

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

111. TABLING OF THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2025/2026

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the proposed adjustments to the approved budget.

3. BACKGROUND

The MTREF 2025/2026 was approved on the 29 May 2025 as per Council Item 99. In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through an Adjustments Budget.

An Adjustment Budget:

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality.
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The mayor may table an adjustments budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

4. DISCUSSIONS

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustments budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically, and equitably to all communities.

Where it is appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes, so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and overspending and revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

The budget adjustment process resulted in:

- Total revenue being adjusted upwards to **R7,466 billion** from **R7,339 billion** showing a increase of **R127 million**.
- Total expenditure is being adjusted upwards to **R6,769 billion** from **R6,733 billion** showing an increase of **R36 million**.
- Surplus has increased from **R606 million** to **R697 million** by **R91 million**.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R483 million** to **R512 million** an increase of **R29 million**.
- Nett surplus after capital budget has increased by **R62 million** from **R123 million** to **R185 million**.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2025/2026 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) and Capital Funding												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands	1											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 957 585	6 957 585	-	-	-	-	100 354	100 354	7 057 940	7 329 420	7 490 162
Total Expenditure		6 732 898	6 732 898	-	-	-	-	35 812	35 812	6 768 710	7 040 056	7 194 721
Surplus/(Deficit)		224 687	224 687	-	-	-	-	64 542	64 542	289 230	289 364	295 441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		381 155	381 155					26 800	26 800	407 955	389 710	422 392
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	605 842	605 842	-	-	-	-	91 342	91 342	697 184	679 074	717 833
Total Capital Funding		482 704	482 704	-	-	-	26 800	2 783	29 583	512 287	481 437	516 852

The reported financial performance includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST).

Adjusted revenue of **R7,466 billion** and expenditure of **R6,769 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R697 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2025/26 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted upwards to **R512 million**.

- Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book, referenced as **Annexure A** and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format (B Schedule) referenced as **Annexure B**.
- The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. Details of the adjustment budget according to our internal municipal structure is reference as **Annexure C**.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

5. FINANCIAL COMMENTS

In terms of Section 15 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 (MFMA), a municipality may only incur expenditure in terms of an approved budget. Furthermore, Section 28 of the MFMA read with Section 23 of the MBRR requires a municipal council to consider approval on the adjustment budget not later than the 28th February of the current year.

The adjusted annual capital and operating budget for the 2025/26 financial year has been increased from **R7,216 billion** to **R7,281 billion**. This results in an annual capital and operating budget increase of **R65 million**.

6. LEGAL IMPLICATION

In terms of sub-regulation 25(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), a municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation referred to in regulation 21(which deals with the required format) before approving the adjustments budget.

Sub-regulation 25(3) of MBRR further provides that when approving an adjustments budget, a municipal council must consider and adopt separate resolutions dealing with each of the matters listed in item 4 of Schedule B.

Accordingly, item 4 of Schedule B provides that the resolutions must include certain matters that must be prepared and presented as part of the adjustments budget documentation. These matters are:

- (a) approval of the adjustments budget.
- (b) approval of any adjustments permitted in terms of section 28 (2) of the Act.
- (c) approval of the transfer of funds to a separate bank account for purposes contemplated in section 12 of the Act.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

- (d) approval of revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, if any, to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget; and
- (e) approval of any amendments to budget-related policies necessitated by the adjustments budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

This item served before the Special Mayoral committee on the 22 February 2026 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:	<u>ACTION</u>
1. The adjustments budget be approved;	CC
2. The B1 and B10 of adjustments budget be approved;	CC
3. That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly;	CC
4. That the Adjustments Budget has a surplus of R697 million;	CC
5. That the Adjustments Budget has a net surplus of R185 million;	CC
6. That spending of capital projects be accelerated on grants funded projects and a plan be submitted to the next Council;	Directorates
7. That the cash flow projections be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule and the revised procurement plan be submitted to the next Ordinary Council;	Directorates
8. That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be amended after the approval of the Adjustments budget;	MM
9. That a revised Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be tabled to Council at the end of March 2026;	MM
10. That the Adjustments Budget be submitted to the National and Provincial Treasuries;	BTO

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

11. That, within ten (10) working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation; BTO
12. That the letter received from National Treasury for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) roll-over approval be noted. Referenced as **Annexure D** of the report; and CC
13. That the adjustments budget as proposed includes the budget for the Rustenburg Water Service Trust. Referenced as **Annexure E** of the report. CC

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY**



**“A SMART AND ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY CITY WHERE ALL
COMMUNITIES ENJOY A HIGH QUALITY OF LIFE AND DIVERSITY”**

2025/2026

Adjustment budget

**Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal
Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule
B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and
Reporting Regulation**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget 4

- 1.1 Council Resolutions 4
- 1.2 Executive Summary 4

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation 21

- 2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions 21
- 2.2. Adjustments to budget funding 21
- 2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan 23
- 2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate 24

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003): -

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2025/26 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

TABLE 2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

TABLE 3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

TABLE 4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

TABLE 5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

TABLE 6: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

TABLE 7: Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

This adjustment budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that: -

(1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -

- (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
- (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality.
- (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council.
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2025/26 adjustments budget.

- The Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.
- The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA.
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2025/26 approved budget and the 2025/26 mid-year budget and performance engagement.
- Possible errors in the approved budget.
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and
- The restructuring of votes. Votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

- Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality.
- Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets.
- Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions.
- The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e., ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2025/2026 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Revenue collection rate is still below the projected percentage as per SDBIP.
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- Illegal connections and vandalism of electrical infrastructure
- High water and electricity losses.
- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by Consumer price Index (CPIX).
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2025/26 Adjustments Budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality's website and electronic copies can also be accessed on the municipality's offices and satellite offices.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically, and equitably to all communities.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality to make absolute analysis of all the transactions.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses, and government are billed for the services consumed. Revenue collection drive is oiled through aggressive credit control processes.

City @ Work Program was introduced by the municipality with a focus on accelerating service delivery, by-law enforcement and revenue protection measures.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and overspending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2025/2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) and Capital Funding													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands	1												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 957 585	6 957 585	-	-	-	-	100 354	100 354	7 057 940	7 329 420	7 490 162	
Total Expenditure		6 732 898	6 732 898	-	-	-	-	35 812	35 812	6 768 710	7 040 056	7 194 721	
Surplus/(Deficit)		224 687	224 687	-	-	-	-	64 542	64 542	289 230	289 364	295 441	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		381 155	381 155					26 800	26 800	407 955	389 710	422 392	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	605 842	605 842	-	-	-	-	91 342	91 342	697 184	679 074	717 833	
Total Capital Funding		482 704	482 704	-	-	-	26 800	2 783	29 583	512 287	481 437	516 852	

Total revenue is being adjusted upwards to **R7,466 billion** from **R7,339 billion** showing an increase of **R127 million**. Total expenditure is being adjusted upwards to **R6,769 billion** from **R6,733 billion** showing an increase of **R36 million**. Surplus has increased from **R606 million** to **R697 million** by **R91 million**. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R483 million** to **R512 million** an increase of **R29 million**. Nett surplus after capital funding has increased by **R62 million** from **R123 million** to **R185 million**.

The reported financial performance includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST).

OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK

An increase of **R127 million** on revenue is due to positive nett performance on billed revenue as well as partial approval of rollover request on conditional grants resulting in additional revenue from grants.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Revenue increases due to sale of water and sanitation through improved metering and installation of meters, through proper collaboration between billing unit, water unit and the meter rendering company. Interest revenue increases due to ongoing challenges with collecting outstanding debt. These increases were partially offset by decreases in operational revenue and sale of electricity due to illegal connections and vandalism of electrical infrastructure.

Revenue from conditional grants was increased in line with the approved rollover request on conditional grant as per National Treasury letter dated 22nd October 2025.

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 513 530	2 513 530	-	-	-	-	(47 000)	(47 000)	2 466 530	2 659 242	2 731 088
Service charges - Water	2	617 929	617 929	-	-	-	-	41 000	41 000	658 929	654 736	666 819
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	527 552	527 552	-	-	-	-	36 542	36 542	564 095	531 442	534 422
Service charges - Waste Management	2	199 542	199 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 542	208 521	208 396
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34 228	34 228					-	-	34 228	34 730	35 694
Agency services		143 375	143 375					-	-	143 375	149 827	153 573
Interest		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		486 728	486 728					132 000	132 000	618 728	505 231	539 231
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		93 352	93 352					-	-	93 352	95 303	95 427
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 537	12 537					-	-	12 537	13 030	13 315
Licence and permits		13 309	13 309					-	-	13 309	13 908	14 255
Special rating levies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		20 526	20 526					(3 000)	(3 000)	17 526	20 273	21 028
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	600 347	600 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 347	627 363	643 047
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16 794	16 794					-	-	16 794	17 549	17 988
Licences or permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 469 034	1 469 034					812	812	1 469 846	1 580 069	1 592 227
Interest		208 800	208 800					(60 000)	(60 000)	148 800	218 196	223 651
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 957 585	6 957 585	-	-	-	-	100 354	100 354	7 057 940	7 329 420	7 490 162
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		381 155	381 155					26 800	26 800	407 955	389 710	422 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		7 338 740	7 338 740	-	-	-	-	127 154	127 154	7 465 894	7 719 130	7 912 554

Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Service charges – Electricity has been adjusted with a decrease of R47 million. Illegal connections and vandalism of electrical infrastructure have resulted in actual revenue being below anticipated revenue from the sale of electricity.
- Service charges – Water has been adjusted with an increase of R41 million. The positive performance is due to improved metering and installation of meters, through proper collaboration between billing unit, water unit and the meter rendering company.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

- Service charges – Sanitation has been adjusted with an increase of R36 million. The increase in sanitation revenue in line with the improved performance in water revenue including additional revenue from the RWST.
- Interest earned on receivables has been adjusted with an increase of R72 million. This is due to the actual collection rate achieved of 75%, which is below the targeted collection rate of 83%. Revenue collection improvement measures are in progress to achieve the targeted collection rate of 83%. The adjustments reflect the additional interest levied for the first 6 months of the year.
- Other Revenue has been decreased by R3 million as disposal of developments have not materialised.
- Transfers and subsidies have increased due to the approved roll over of unspent Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) of R27 million to the 2025/26 financial year.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The increase of **R36 million** in operating expenditure was mainly due to fund contracted services and operational expenditure due to service delivery needs, operational requirements and to ensure that the municipality functions effectively. The increase in expenditure was partially offset by decreases in the purchase of electricity and water.

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>												
Employee related costs		1 034 970	1 034 970	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 200	1 040 171	1 078 203	1 091 660
Remuneration of councillors		77 587	77 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 587	80 952	83 752
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 423 181	2 423 181	-	-	-	-	(29 895)	(29 895)	2 393 286	2 553 675	2 621 961
Inventory consumed		658 033	658 033	-	-	-	-	(27 577)	(27 577)	630 456	677 309	691 440
Debt impairment		752 019	752 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	752 019	792 319	796 319
Depreciation and amortisation		491 025	491 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 025	510 903	523 689
Interest		66 725	66 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 725	68 415	69 520
Contracted services		892 108	892 108	-	-	-	-	58 864	58 864	950 973	926 998	958 070
Transfers and subsidies		20 967	20 967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21 779	21 908	22 564
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		316 282	316 282	-	-	-	-	28 407	28 407	344 689	329 374	335 746
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 732 898	6 732 898	-	-	-	-	35 812	35 812	6 768 710	7 040 056	7 194 721

Mid-year performance and Adjustment

- Employee related costs have been increased by R5 million to fund the filling of prioritised vacancies. The initial anticipated savings for the year will be utilised towards the implementation of grade 7 salaries and organisational restructuring as per council resolution 96. Remuneration of councillors is within the budget. No adjustment proposed.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

- Contracted Services has been increased by R58 million. The increase is to fund security services, bus rapid transport operations, legal fees, metering services, additional maintenance to cater for service delivery challenges in Rustenburg and IT related programmes to mitigate possible cyber-attacks.
- Bulk purchases – electricity has been decreased by R30 million due to low electricity consumption in line with the decline in sale of electricity.
- Inventory consumed has been decreased by R28 million in line with actual performance and improved maintenance of water infrastructure to prevent and reduces losses.
- Other expenditure increases by R28 million to cater for audit fees, levy to department of transport, fuel, licence fees, and transport costs which have been higher than initially anticipated.
- Transfers and subsidies increase by R812 thousand due to Mayoral bursaries to uplift the community and students of Rustenburg.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The increase of **R29 million** in capital expenditure is mainly due to the approved rollover request for 2025/26 financial year on Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) of R27 million.

Table B5 2024/2025 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		22,645	22,645	-	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	30,725	18,074	17,260
Executive and council		3,643	3,643					-	-	3,643	167	171
Finance and administration		18,910	18,910					8,080	8,080	26,990	17,812	16,991
Internal audit		91	91					-	-	91	95	98
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20,804	20,804	-	-	-	-	(2,560)	(2,560)	18,244	11,797	11,359
Community and social services		7,987	7,987					440	440	8,427	7,041	8,287
Sport and recreation		503	503					-	-	503	583	475
Public safety		11,815	11,815					(3,000)	(3,000)	8,815	3,650	2,050
Housing		500	500					-	-	500	523	547
Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		323,713	323,713	-	-	-	15,000	(22,352)	(7,352)	316,361	333,659	356,769
Planning and development		291,712	291,712				15,000	255	15,255	306,967	306,788	328,759
Road transport		32,001	32,001					(22,607)	(22,607)	9,394	26,871	28,010
Environmental protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		115,542	115,542	-	-	-	11,800	19,615	31,415	146,957	117,907	131,464
Energy sources		46,917	46,917					-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244
Water management		48,800	48,800				11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699
Waste water management		19,275	19,275					(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,568	23,247
Waste management		550	550					-	-	550	546	274
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852

Funding of Adjustment to Capital Budget

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28	
R thousands													
Funded by:													
National Government		380,673	-					26,800		26,800	407,473	388,812	422,824
Provincial Government		482	-							-	482	498	498
District Municipality		-	-							-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-							-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	381,155	-	-	-	-	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,310	423,322
Borrowing		-	-							-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		101,550	-						2,783	2,783	104,333	92,127	93,530
Total Capital Funding		482,704	-	-	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852

Capital expenditure adjustment is due to:

Own funding:

Capital projects funded from own revenue has increased by R2,7 million from savings identified and thus will be used to accelerate other service delivery projects. They will be funded from Internal funds and thus we have identified savings from underperforming votes/projects to accommodate that, to minimise the overall increase on the budget.

Grants funding:

Capital grant funding increased by R26.8 million which was due to approved rollover for the MIG and WSIG in terms of the approved rollover from National Treasury, letter dated 22 October 2025.

1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

Table: B1

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	1	2	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	6	7	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	600 347	600 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 347	627 363	643 047	
Service charges	3 858 554	3 858 554	-	-	-	-	30 542	30 542	3 889 097	4 053 941	4 140 725	
Investment revenue	93 352	93 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 352	95 303	95 427	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 469 034	1 469 034	-	-	-	-	812	812	1 469 846	1 580 069	1 592 227	
Other own revenue	936 297	936 297	-	-	-	-	69 000	69 000	1 005 297	972 744	1 018 735	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 957 585	6 957 585					100 354	100 354	7 057 940	7 329 420	7 490 162	
Employee costs	1 034 970	1 034 970	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 200	1 040 171	1 078 203	1 091 660	
Remuneration of councillors	77 587	77 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 587	80 952	83 752	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 243 044	1 243 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243 044	1 303 222	1 320 008	
Finance charges	66 725	66 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 725	68 415	69 520	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 081 214	3 081 214	-	-	-	-	(57 472)	(57 472)	3 023 742	3 230 984	3 313 401	
Transfers and subsidies	20 967	20 967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21 779	21 908	22 564	
Other expenditure	1 208 391	1 208 391	-	-	-	-	87 271	87 271	1 295 662	1 256 372	1 293 816	
Total Expenditure	6 732 898	6 732 898					35 812	35 812	6 768 710	7 040 056	7 194 721	
Surplus/(Deficit)	224 687	224 687					64 542	64 542	289 230	289 364	295 441	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	381 155	381 155	-	-	-	-	26 800	26 800	407 955	389 710	422 392	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	605 842	605 842					91 342	91 342	697 184	679 074	717 833	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	605 842	605 842					91 342	91 342	697 184	679 074	717 833	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	482 704	482 704					26 800	2 783	29 583	512 287	481 437	516 852
Transfers recognised - capital	381 155	381 155	-	-	-	-	26 800	-	26 800	407 955	389 310	423 322
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	101 550	101 550	-	-	-	-	2 783	2 783	104 333	92 127	93 530	
Total sources of capital funds	482 704	482 704					26 800	2 783	29 583	512 287	481 437	516 852
Financial position												
Total current assets	1 762 604	1 762 604	-	-	-	-	91 809	91 809	1 854 413	2 404 849	3 192 292	
Total non current assets	8 678 461	8 678 461	-	-	-	-	29 553	29 553	8 708 014	8 958 483	9 199 325	
Total current liabilities	498 598	498 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 598	542 439	514 460	
Total non current liabilities	482 034	482 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	482 034	491 816	474 631	
Community wealth/Equity	9 460 433	9 460 433	-	-	-	-	121 362	121 362	9 581 795	10 329 077	11 402 526	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	1 218 655	1 218 655	-	-	-	-	16 074	(86 105)	(70 031)	1 148 624	1 318 771	1 407 633
Net cash from (used) investing	(482 579)	(482 579)	-	-	-	-	(16 074)	(13 509)	(29 583)	(512 162)	(482 085)	(517 101)
Net cash from (used) financing	(142 384)	(142 384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142 384)	(148 855)	(153 770)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 135 864	1 135 864						(10 727)	(10 727)	1 125 137	1 823 695	2 560 458
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	1 136 939	1 136 939	-	-	-	-	-	(10 727)	(10 727)	1 126 212	1 825 018	2 562 030
Application of cash and investments	507 855	507 855	-	-	-	-	-	(148 731)	(148 731)	359 124	877 088	860 253
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	629 084	629 084						138 004	138 004	767 088	947 930	1 701 777
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 625 517	10 625 517	-	-	-	-	29 553	29 553	10 655 070	998 026	878 465	
Depreciation	491 025	491 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 025	510 903	523 689	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	230 957	-	-	-	-	-	(35 660)	(35 660)	195 297	293 731	313 320	
Repairs and Maintenance	404 251	-	-	-	-	-	20 025	20 025	424 276	417 465	427 293	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	245 085	245 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 085	256 114	262 517	
Revenue cost of free services provided	(36 786)	(92 074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92 074)	(96 217)	(98 622)	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	441	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	461	472	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R697 million which is an increase of R91 million from the original budget.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires a simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard.

Table: B2

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,102,623	1,102,623	-	-	-	-	(60,688)	(60,688)	1,041,935	1,154,796	1,176,539	
Executive and council		88,607	88,607	-	-	-	-	812	812	89,419	90,345	90,345	
Finance and administration		1,014,016	1,014,016	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	952,516	1,064,452	1,086,194	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		192,416	192,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,416	200,825	205,655	
Community and social services		6,558	6,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,558	6,855	6,975	
Sport and recreation		491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526	
Public safety		173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,216	
Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		571,062	571,062	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	584,562	594,424	633,038	
Planning and development		313,891	313,891	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	327,391	328,706	351,160	
Road transport		257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		5,472,639	5,472,639	-	-	-	-	174,342	174,342	5,646,981	5,769,084	5,929,379	
Energy sources		2,702,645	2,702,645	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,687,645	2,842,005	2,955,035	
Water management		1,398,545	1,398,545	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,551,345	1,486,828	1,518,468	
Waste water management		889,233	889,233	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	925,775	920,148	930,451	
Waste management		482,217	482,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,217	520,104	525,424	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		829,702	829,702	-	-	-	-	24,767	24,767	854,469	867,814	894,765	
Executive and council		240,581	240,581	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,093	251,123	258,103	
Finance and administration		579,966	579,966	-	-	-	-	19,265	19,265	599,221	607,129	626,861	
Internal audit		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		573,343	573,343	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	588,943	598,563	612,636	
Community and social services		80,891	80,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,891	83,083	84,186	
Sport and recreation		40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,145	42,014	43,222	
Public safety		410,561	410,561	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	426,161	430,156	441,010	
Housing		41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		530,933	530,933	-	-	-	-	44,052	44,052	574,985	554,127	573,659	
Planning and development		100,690	100,690	-	-	-	-	(255)	(255)	100,435	102,847	105,752	
Road transport		422,988	422,988	-	-	-	-	44,307	44,307	467,295	443,823	459,889	
Environmental protection		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018	
<i>Trading services</i>		4,797,727	4,797,727	-	-	-	-	(48,595)	(48,595)	4,749,133	5,018,306	5,112,384	
Energy sources		2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,929	
Water management		1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	1,049,101	1,105,604	1,122,080	
Waste water management		546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	533,802	557,147	561,833	
Waste management		277,151	277,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,151	300,174	309,543	
Other		1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,247	1,278	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,825	35,825	6,768,723	7,040,056	7,194,721	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,330	91,330	697,172	679,074	749,890	

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: 3

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,569,117	2,569,117	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,554,117	2,726,068	2,805,098
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		4,657	4,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,657	4,869	4,940
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		784,136	784,136	-	-	-	-	812	812	784,948	813,772	853,227
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		805,399	805,399	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	743,899	846,447	862,822
Vote 6 - Road Transport		257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		315,791	315,791	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	329,291	330,692	353,195
Vote 8 - Public Safety		173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,215
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526
Vote 10 - Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,221,762	1,221,762	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,374,562	1,292,990	1,324,544
Vote 12 - Waste Management		399,137	399,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	399,137	423,735	429,056
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		795,713	795,713	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	832,255	820,870	831,173
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,065,381	3,118,928
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		80,692	80,692	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	80,672	82,875	83,971
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		240,575	240,575	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,087	251,139	258,119
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		471,998	471,998	-	-	-	-	21,255	21,255	493,253	493,485	510,318
Vote 6 - Road Transport		463,925	463,925	-	-	-	-	28,757	28,757	492,682	486,602	503,746
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		103,775	103,775	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	103,424	106,072	109,057
Vote 8 - Public Safety		411,833	411,833	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	427,433	431,486	442,373
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	17,171	17,171	57,316	42,014	43,222
Vote 10 - Housing		41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	(176,000)	(176,000)	899,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Vote 12 - Waste Management		277,067	277,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,067	300,086	309,455
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	133,983	133,983	680,285	557,147	561,833
Vote 14 - Other		64,155	64,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,155	67,838	69,582
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: B4

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	2,513,530	2,513,530	-	-	-	-	(47,000)	(47,000)	2,466,530	2,659,242	2,741,340
Service charges - Water	2	617,929	617,929	-	-	-	-	41,000	41,000	658,929	654,736	676,105
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	527,552	527,552	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	564,095	531,442	541,603
Service charges - Waste Management	2	199,542	199,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,542	208,521	213,734
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34,228	34,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,228	34,730	35,694
Agency services		143,375	143,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,375	149,827	153,573
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		486,728	486,728	-	-	-	-	132,000	132,000	618,728	505,231	539,231
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		93,352	93,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,352	95,303	95,427
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12,537	12,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,537	13,030	13,315
Licence and permits		13,309	13,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,309	13,908	14,255
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		20,526	20,526	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	17,526	20,273	21,028
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	600,347	600,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,347	627,363	643,047
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,794	16,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,794	17,549	17,988
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,592,227
Interest		208,800	208,800	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	(60,000)	148,800	218,196	223,651
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,957,585	6,957,585	-	-	-	-	100,354	100,354	7,057,940	7,329,420	7,522,219
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1,034,970	1,034,970	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
Remuneration of councillors		77,587	77,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,587	80,952	83,752
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,423,181	2,423,181	-	-	-	-	(29,895)	(29,895)	2,393,286	2,553,675	2,621,961
Inventory consumed		658,033	658,033	-	-	-	-	(27,577)	(27,577)	630,456	677,309	691,440
Debt impairment		752,019	752,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,019	792,319	796,319
Depreciation and amortisation		491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689
Interest		66,725	66,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,725	68,415	69,520
Contracted services		892,108	892,108	-	-	-	-	58,864	58,864	950,973	926,998	958,070
Transfers and subsidies		20,967	20,967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21,779	21,908	22,564
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		316,282	316,282	-	-	-	-	28,407	28,407	344,689	329,374	335,746
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		381,155	381,155	-	-	-	-	26,800	26,800	407,955	389,710	422,392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891

Total revenue is being adjusted upwards to **R7,466 billion** from **R7,339 billion** showing an increase of **R127 million**. Total expenditure is being adjusted upwards to **R6,769 billion** from **R6,733 billion** showing an increase of **R36 million**. Surplus has increased from **R606 million** to **R697 million**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		22,645	22,645	-	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	30,725	18,074	17,260
Executive and council		3,643	3,643					-	-	3,643	167	171
Finance and administration		18,910	18,910					8,080	8,080	26,990	17,812	16,991
Internal audit		91	91					-	-	91	95	98
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20,804	20,804	-	-	-	-	(2,560)	(2,560)	18,244	11,797	11,359
Community and social services		7,987	7,987					440	440	8,427	7,041	8,287
Sport and recreation		503	503					-	-	503	583	475
Public safety		11,815	11,815					(3,000)	(3,000)	8,815	3,650	2,050
Housing		500	500					-	-	500	523	547
Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		323,713	323,713	-	-	-	15,000	(22,352)	(7,352)	316,361	333,659	356,769
Planning and development		291,712	291,712				15,000	255	15,255	306,967	306,788	328,759
Road transport		32,001	32,001					(22,607)	(22,607)	9,394	26,871	28,010
Environmental protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		115,542	115,542	-	-	-	11,800	19,615	31,415	146,957	117,907	131,464
Energy sources		46,917	46,917					-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244
Water management		48,800	48,800				11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699
Waste water management		19,275	19,275					(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,558	23,247
Waste management		550	550					-	-	550	546	274
<i>Other</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Funded by:												
National Government		380,673	380,673				26,800	-	26,800	407,473	388,812	422,824
Provincial Government		482	482					-	-	482	498	498
District Municipality		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	381,155	381,155	-	-	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,310	423,322
Borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		101,550	101,550					2,783	2,783	104,333	92,127	93,530
Total Capital Funding		482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		876,689	876,689					(10,726)	(10,726)	865,963	1,328,691	1,823,442
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	479,238	479,238	-	-	-	-	34,958	34,958	514,196	448,779	481,592
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	259,175	259,175	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	299,175	495,004	737,016
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	502	502	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	507	6,150
Inventory		147,000	147,000	-	-	-	-	27,577	27,577	174,577	131,868	144,092
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		1,762,604	1,762,604	-	-	-	-	91,809	91,809	1,854,413	2,404,849	3,192,292
Non current assets												
Investments		1,075	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,323	1,573
Investment property		198,365	198,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,365	100,000	118,980
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,472,777	8,472,777	-	-	-	-	31,863	31,863	8,504,640	8,854,052	9,075,403
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		6,215	6,215	-	-	-	-	(2,310)	(2,310)	3,905	3,079	3,337
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	29	32
Total non current assets		8,678,461	8,678,461	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	8,708,014	8,958,463	9,199,325
TOTAL ASSETS		10,441,065	10,441,065	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	10,562,427	11,363,332	12,391,617
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		75,679	75,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,679	65,678	45,679
Consumer deposits		62,829	62,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,829	65,594	67,233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		248,637	248,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,637	255,802	267,638
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		55,486	55,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,486	76,457	65,346
Provisions		35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	57,000	46,000
VAT		20,967	20,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,967	21,908	22,564
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		498,598	498,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,598	542,439	514,460
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	203,218	203,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,218	200,453	175,984
Provisions	1	278,816	278,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,816	291,362	298,647
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		482,034	482,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,034	491,816	474,631
TOTAL LIABILITIES		980,632	980,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	980,632	1,034,254	989,091
NET ASSETS	2	9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9,142,143	9,142,143	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,263,505	10,039,618	11,197,938
Funds and Reserves		318,290	318,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,290	289,459	204,588
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity, i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits.
- Consumer debtors.
- Property, plant, and equipment.
- Trade and other payables.
- Provisions non-current.
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		600,347	600,347							600,347	627,363	643,047
Service charges		3,262,551	3,262,551					11,834	11,834	3,274,385	3,425,147	3,546,211
Other revenue		206,541	206,541					(3,000)	(3,000)	203,541	214,586	220,159
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,469,034	1,469,034				(10,726)	812	(9,914)	1,459,120	1,580,069	1,591,297
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	381,155	381,155				26,800		26,800	407,955	389,710	423,322
Interest		788,880	788,880							788,880	818,730	858,309
Dividends		-	-							-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(5,402,162)	(5,402,162)					(94,939)	(94,939)	(5,497,101)	(5,646,511)	(5,782,629)
Finance charges		(66,725)	(66,725)							(66,725)	(68,415)	(69,520)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(20,967)	(20,967)					(812)	(812)	(21,779)	(21,908)	(22,564)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,218,655	1,218,655	-	-	-	16,074	(86,105)	(70,031)	1,148,624	1,318,771	1,407,633
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		125	125							125	(248)	(249)
Payments												
Capital assets		(482,704)	(482,704)				(16,074)	(13,509)	(29,583)	(512,287)	(481,837)	(516,852)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(482,579)	(482,579)	-	-	-	(16,074)	(13,509)	(29,583)	(512,162)	(482,085)	(517,101)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-							-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,706	2,706							2,706	2,764	1,640
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(145,090)	(145,090)							(145,090)	(151,619)	(155,410)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(142,384)	(142,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142,384)	(148,855)	(153,770)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		593,691	593,691	-	-	-	-	(99,614)	(99,614)	494,077	687,831	736,763
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	542,172	542,172					88,888	88,888	631,060	1,136,864	1,823,695
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,135,864	1,135,864					(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,135,864	1,135,864	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	1,075	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,323	1,573
Cash and investments available:		1,136,939	1,136,939	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,126,212	1,825,018	2,562,030
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		59,242	59,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,242	59,242	59,242
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		220,000	220,000	-	-	-	-	(93,968)	(93,968)	126,032	229,900	235,648
Other working capital requirements	2	207,101	207,101	-	-	-	-	(54,763)	(54,763)	152,338	528,334	498,113
Other provisions		21,512	21,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,512	59,612	67,251
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		507,855	507,855	-	-	-	-	(148,731)	(148,731)	359,124	877,088	860,253
Surplus(shortfall)		629,084	629,084	-	-	-	-	138,004	138,004	767,088	947,930	1,701,777

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,625,517	10,625,517	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	10,655,070	10,410,487	10,406,838	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1,683,144	1,683,144					(27,191)	(27,191)	1,655,953	1,578,774	1,479,169	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1,282,166	1,282,166					-	-	1,282,166	1,282,166	1,282,166	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1,196,940	1,196,940					16,500	16,500	1,213,440	1,203,686	1,203,555	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1,685,854	1,685,854					13,015	13,015	1,698,869	1,866,565	2,059,807	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,995,158	1,995,158					(16,000)	(16,000)	1,979,158	2,033,414	2,081,361	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,579,634	1,579,634					-	-	1,579,634	1,580,180	1,580,453	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-					30	30	30	-	-	
Infrastructure		9,422,896	9,422,896	-	-	-	-	(13,646)	(13,646)	9,409,250	9,544,785	9,686,512	
Community Assets		509,663	509,663					-	-	509,663	522,297	527,847	
Heritage Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		154,053	154,053					-	-	154,053	15,584	4,103	
Other Assets		29,735	29,735					7,305	7,305	37,040	(36,733)	(38,533)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		15,527	15,527					(2,310)	(2,310)	13,217	18,606	21,943	
Computer Equipment		155,677	155,677					(2,596)	(2,596)	153,081	153,869	151,701	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(87,641)	(87,641)					1,545	1,545	(86,096)	(239,897)	(396,163)	
Machinery and Equipment		61,010	61,010					1,255	1,255	62,265	65,133	69,919	
Transport Assets		173,901	173,901					38,000	38,000	211,901	175,101	186,694	
Land		190,697	190,697					-	-	190,697	191,742	192,814	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,625,517	10,625,517	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	10,655,070	10,410,487	10,406,838	

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of Property plant and Equipment (PPE).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H				
Household service targets	1													
Water:														
Piped water inside dwelling		135300,4895	135300,4895								135	141389,0115	144923,7368	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		225500,8158	225500,8158								226	235648,3525	241539,5613	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20617,69399	20617,69399								21	21545,49022	22084,12747	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		32214,40225	32214,40225								32	34	35	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		414	414								414	432	443	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	413,633	413633,4015								414	432,247	443053,0772	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0								0	0	0	
No water supply		27,258	27258,34037								27	28,485	29197,08983	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		441	441								441	461	472	
Total number of households	5	855	855								855	893	915	
Sanitation/sewerage:														
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		356295,532	356295,532								356,296	372328,8309	381637,0517	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		32291,29086	32291,29086								32,291	33744,39895	34588,00892	
Chemical toilet		6810,896455	6810,896455								6,811	7117,386795	7295,321465	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		57250,52441	57250,52441								57,251	54352	51872	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		161795,3049	161795,3049								161,795	169076,0936	173302,9959	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		614,444	614,444								614,444	636,619	648,695	
Bucket toilet		0	0								0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0								0	0	0	
No toilet provisions		0	0								0	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0								0	0	0	
Total number of households	5	614,444	614,444								614,444	636,619	648,695	
Energy:														
Electricity (at least min. service level)		16429,57884	16429,57884								16,430	17168,90989	17598,13263	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		70773,0311	70773,0311								70,773	73957,8175	75806,76294	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		87,203	87,203								87,203	91,127	93,405	
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0								0	0	0	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0								0	0	0	
Other energy sources		0	0								0	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0								0	0	0	
Total number of households	5	87,203	87,203								87,203	91,127	93,405	
Refuse:														
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		208155,9051	208155,9051								208,156	217522,9206	222960,9938	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		208,156	208,156								208,156	217,523	222,961	
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0								0	0	0	
Using communal refuse dump		0	0								0	0	0	
Using own refuse dump		0	0								0	0	0	
Other rubbish disposal		0	0								0	0	0	
No rubbish disposal		0	0								0	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	0								0	0	0	
Total number of households	5	208,156	208,156								208,156	217,523	222,961	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15													
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1								1	1	1	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1								1	1	1	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1								1	1	1	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1								2	2	2	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		256	256											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16													
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-								-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-								-	-	-	
<i>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</i>		215,156	215,156								215,156	224,838	230,459	
Total cost of FBS provided		215,156	215,156								215,156	224,838	230,459	
Highest level of free service provided														
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-								-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-								-	-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-								-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17													
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-								-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(55,287)	(55,287)								(55,287)	(57,775)	(59,219)	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14,500)	(14,500)								(14,500)	(15,153)	(15,531)	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(7,718)	(7,718)								(7,718)	(8,065)	(8,267)	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(9,580)	(9,580)								(9,580)	(10,012)	(10,262)	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(4,988)	(4,988)								(4,988)	(5,213)	(5,343)	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-								-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-								-	-	-	
Other		-	-								-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(36,785)	(32,074)								(32,074)	(36,217)	(38,622)	

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underlined the approved 2025/625 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standard. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,135,864	1,135,864	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	1,075	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,323	1,573
Cash and investments available:		1,136,939	1,136,939	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,126,212	1,825,018	2,562,030
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		59,242	59,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,242	59,242	59,242
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		220,000	220,000					(93,968)	(93,968)	126,032	229,900	235,648
Other working capital requirements	2	207,101	207,101					(54,763)	(54,763)	152,338	528,334	498,113
Other provisions		21,512	21,512					-	-	21,512	59,612	67,251
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		507,855	507,855	-	-	-	-	(148,731)	(148,731)	359,124	877,088	860,253
Surplus(shortfall)		629,084	629,084	-	-	-	-	138,004	138,004	767,088	947,930	1,701,777

This sheet indicates whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R767 million, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Credit Control and Debt Collection

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Total	Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr			
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	69,510	78,815	60,648	45,702	41,721	34,127	187,387	1,705,502	2,223,412	2,014,439	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	116,993	136,549	65,482	33,240	35,975	23,007	89,194	414,542	914,982	595,957	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	50,301	49,334	34,272	20,300	17,861	16,909	98,201	622,088	909,266	775,359	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	23,695	23,075	18,809	14,711	13,809	13,437	76,343	502,271	686,152	620,572	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	19,785	19,248	15,871	12,670	11,918	11,516	70,772	571,623	733,402	678,498	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	870	863	811	819	812	649	4,002	40,298	49,125	46,580	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	56,446	56,422	56,409	55,027	53,946	52,652	358,499	2,919,176	3,608,578	3,439,300	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	(167,380)	(24,661)	12,072	8,326	23,885	11,774	81,034	581,053	526,123	706,072	
Total By Income Source	2000	170,240	339,647	264,375	190,795	199,927	164,071	965,431	7,356,552	9,651,039	8,876,777	
2024/25 - totals only												
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2200	4,013	12,826	11,043	8,255	7,518	4,199	23,012	78,339	149,206	121,324	
Commercial	2300	25,658	106,926	42,998	16,959	27,641	14,413	77,259	310,784	622,637	447,055	
Households	2400	113,320	171,566	157,864	130,798	126,097	114,315	710,511	6,051,506	7,575,977	7,133,226	
Other	2500	27,249	48,329	52,470	34,783	38,671	31,144	154,650	915,923	1,303,219	1,175,171	
Total By Customer Group	2600	170,240	339,647	264,375	190,795	199,927	164,071	965,431	7,356,552	9,651,039	8,876,777	

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of December 2025 was standing at around R9,651 billion.

Creditors analysis

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	174,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,939
Bulk Water	0200	50,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,383
PAYE deductions	0300	16,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,018
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	59,541	15,979	24,723	1,982	-	-	26,405	-	-	128,631
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	21,018	20,836	17,244	20,628	25,437	8,132	6,424	42,670	-	162,389
Medical Aid deductions	0950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	321,900	36,815	41,967	22,610	25,437	8,132	32,829	42,670	-	532,360

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding creditors as at 31st December 2025 is R532 million. It be noted that major outstanding creditor is for Eskom.

Mscoa system

The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa. Various shortcomings are still being experienced regarding the functionality of the system. Municipality and the service provider are working together on addressing all the shortcomings. Remedial action plan has been developed, and issues are in the process of being resolved.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Investment Register

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as of 31st December 2025 is approximately R44 million.

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY										
		Investment Register as at 31 December 2025								
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invest ed Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		2 691.37	- 2 691.37	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	8.3		Monthly	6 818 365.33		538 015.72	- 538 015.72	6 818 365.33
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25		Monthly	555 825.27		43 594.21	- 43 594.21	555 825.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	4.50		Monthly	554 148.30	-	2 049.59		556 197.89
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	4.05		Monthly	149 630.19	-	498.08		150 128.27
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	38440318	8.50		Monthly	14 260 591.95		870 091.46	- 870 091.46	14 260 591.95
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	8 605 259.48	-	39 316.06		8 644 575.54
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	11 794 576.42	-	33 195.71		11 827 772.13
Sub-Total						43 328 396.94	-	1 529 452.20	- 1 454 392.76	43 403 456.38
Long-Term Investments						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	91.75	99.21	Monthly	1 187 979.00		96 592.08		1 284 571.08
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	91.75	99.21	Monthly	29 635.25		2 409.58		32 044.83
Sub-Total						1 217 614.25	-	99 001.66	-	1 316 615.91
Total Investments						44 546 011.19	-	1 628 453.86	- 1 454 392.76	44 720 072.29

2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The 2025/26 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2025/26 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, monthly that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured.
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate
- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases.
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised because of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate

I, Adv. Ashmar Khuduge, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2025/26 Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : _____

Date : _____

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

**E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s**

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Preparation Instructions			
Municipality Name:	<input type="text" value="NW373 Rustenburg"/>		
CFO Name:	<input type="text" value="Mr. Godfrey Ditsele"/>		
Tel:	<input type="text" value="014 590 3129"/>	Fax:	<input type="text"/>
E-Mail:	<input type="text" value="secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za/gditsele@rustenburg.gov.za"/>		
Date of Adjustments Budget	<input type="text" value="27 February 2026"/>		
MTREF:	<input type="text" value="2025"/>	Budget Year:	2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>		
If YES: Identify type of report:	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="button" value="Name Votes & Sub-Votes"/>			
Printing Instructions		Important documents which provide essential assistance	
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>		<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u>	Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>		<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u>	Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>		<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>		<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u>	Click to view
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>		<u>MFMA Return Forms</u>	Click to view

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	
	2.4 Aged Care	
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	
	2.8 Disaster Management	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
	4.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2 Security Services	
	5.3 Finance	
	5.4 Fleet Management	
	5.5 Human Resources	
	5.6 Information Technology	
	5.7 Legal Services	
	5.8 Valuation Service	
	5.9 Property Services	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 Road Transport	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2 Public Transport	
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
	7.7 Risk Management	
	7.8 Billboards	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 Public Safety	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2 Cleansing	
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	
	8.4 Civil Defence	
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	8.7 Pounds	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 Housing	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 Water Management	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2 Water Distribution	
	11.3 Water Storage	
	11.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 Waste Management	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	
12.3	Street Cleaning	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	Sewerage	
13.3	Public Toilets	
13.4	Storm Water Management	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	Other	
14.1	Markets	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	Health Services	
14.3	Licensing and Regulation	
14.4	Asset Management	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	Internal Audit	
15.1	Governance Function	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	600,347	600,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,347	627,363	643,047
Service charges	3,858,554	3,858,554	-	-	-	-	30,542	30,542	3,889,097	4,053,941	4,140,725
Investment revenue	93,352	93,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,352	95,303	95,427
Transfers recognised - operational	1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,592,227
Other own revenue	936,297	936,297	-	-	-	-	69,000	69,000	1,005,297	972,744	1,018,735
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6,957,585	6,957,585	-	-	-	-	100,354	100,354	7,057,940	7,329,420	7,490,162
Employee costs	1,034,970	1,034,970	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
Remuneration of councillors	77,587	77,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,587	80,952	83,752
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,243,044	1,243,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,243,044	1,303,222	1,320,008
Finance charges	66,725	66,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,725	68,415	69,520
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,081,214	3,081,214	-	-	-	-	(57,472)	(57,472)	3,023,742	3,230,984	3,313,401
Transfers and subsidies	20,967	20,967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21,779	21,908	22,564
Other expenditure	1,208,391	1,208,391	-	-	-	-	87,271	87,271	1,295,662	1,256,372	1,293,816
Total Expenditure	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/(Deficit)	224,687	224,687	-	-	-	-	64,542	64,542	289,230	289,364	295,441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	381,155	381,155	-	-	-	-	26,800	26,800	407,955	389,710	422,392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Transfers recognised - capital	381,155	381,155	-	-	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,310	423,322
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	101,550	101,550	-	-	-	-	2,783	2,783	104,333	92,127	93,530
Total sources of capital funds	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Financial position											
Total current assets	1,762,604	1,762,604	-	-	-	-	91,809	91,809	1,854,413	2,404,849	3,192,292
Total non current assets	8,678,461	8,678,461	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	8,708,014	8,958,483	9,199,325
Total current liabilities	498,598	498,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,598	542,439	514,460
Total non current liabilities	482,034	482,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,034	491,816	474,631
Community wealth/Equity	9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1,218,655	1,218,655	-	-	-	16,074	(86,105)	(70,031)	1,148,624	1,318,771	1,407,633
Net cash from (used) investing	(482,579)	(482,579)	-	-	-	(16,074)	(13,509)	(29,583)	(512,162)	(482,085)	(517,101)
Net cash from (used) financing	(142,384)	(142,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142,384)	(148,855)	(153,770)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,135,864	1,135,864	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1,136,939	1,136,939	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,126,212	1,825,018	2,562,030
Application of cash and investments	507,855	507,855	-	-	-	-	(148,731)	(148,731)	359,124	877,088	860,253
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	629,084	629,084	-	-	-	-	138,004	138,004	767,088	947,930	1,701,777
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10,625,517	10,625,517	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	10,655,070	998,026	878,465
Depreciation	491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	230,957	-	-	-	-	-	(35,660)	(35,660)	195,297	293,731	313,320
Repairs and Maintenance	404,251	-	-	-	-	-	20,025	20,025	424,276	417,465	427,293
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	245,085	245,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,085	256,114	262,517
Revenue cost of free services provided	(36,786)	(92,074)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,074)	(96,217)	(98,622)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	441	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	461	472
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,102,623	1,102,623	-	-	-	-	(60,688)	(60,688)	1,041,935	1,154,796	1,176,539
Executive and council		88,607	88,607	-	-	-	-	812	812	89,419	90,345	90,345
Finance and administration		1,014,016	1,014,016	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	952,516	1,064,452	1,086,194
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		192,416	192,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,416	200,825	205,655
Community and social services		6,558	6,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,558	6,855	6,975
Sport and recreation		491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526
Public safety		173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,216
Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		571,062	571,062	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	584,562	594,424	633,038
Planning and development		313,891	313,891	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	327,391	328,706	351,160
Road transport		257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5,472,639	5,472,639	-	-	-	-	174,342	174,342	5,646,981	5,769,084	5,929,379
Energy sources		2,702,645	2,702,645	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,687,645	2,842,005	2,955,035
Water management		1,398,545	1,398,545	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,551,345	1,486,828	1,518,468
Waste water management		889,233	889,233	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	925,775	920,148	930,451
Waste management		482,217	482,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,217	520,104	525,424
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		829,702	829,702	-	-	-	-	24,767	24,767	854,469	867,814	894,765
Executive and council		240,581	240,581	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,093	251,123	258,103
Finance and administration		579,966	579,966	-	-	-	-	19,255	19,255	599,221	607,129	626,861
Internal audit		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
Community and public safety		573,343	573,343	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	588,943	598,563	612,636
Community and social services		80,891	80,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,891	83,083	84,186
Sport and recreation		40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,145	42,014	43,222
Public safety		410,561	410,561	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	426,161	430,156	441,010
Housing		41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		530,933	530,933	-	-	-	-	44,052	44,052	574,985	554,127	573,659
Planning and development		100,690	100,690	-	-	-	-	(255)	(255)	100,435	102,847	105,752
Road transport		422,988	422,988	-	-	-	-	44,307	44,307	467,295	443,823	459,889
Environmental protection		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018
Trading services		4,797,727	4,797,727	-	-	-	-	(48,595)	(48,595)	4,749,133	5,018,306	5,112,384
Energy sources		2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,929
Water management		1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	1,049,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Waste water management		546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	533,802	557,147	561,833
Waste management		277,151	277,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,151	300,174	309,543
Other		1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,247	1,278
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,825	35,825	6,768,723	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,330	91,330	697,172	679,074	749,890

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	2026/27	2027/28
R thousand												
Revenue - Functional	1											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1,102,623	1,102,623	-	-	-	-	(60,688)	(60,688)	1,041,935	1,154,796	1,176,539
Executive and council		88,607	88,607	-	-	-	-	812	812	89,419	90,345	90,345
Mayor and Council		88,607	88,607	-	-	-	-	812	812	89,419	90,345	90,345
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,014,016	1,014,016	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	952,516	1,064,452	1,086,194
Administrative and Corporate Support		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1,013,128	1,013,128	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	951,628	1,063,528	1,085,250
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		843	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	879	899
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		192,416	192,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,416	200,825	205,655
Community and social services		6,558	6,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,558	6,855	6,975
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,265	1,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,265	1,322	1,355
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		3,140	3,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,140	3,282	3,364
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,152	2,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,152	2,251	2,256
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	131	134
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		365	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	382	391
Public safety		173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,216
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		29,378	29,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,378	30,700	31,469
Licensing and Control of Animals		143,392	143,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,392	149,845	153,591
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,079	1,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079	1,128	1,156
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	571,062	571,062	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	584,562	594,424	633,038
<i>Planning and development</i>	313,891	313,891	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	327,391	328,706	351,160
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1,042	1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,088	1,115
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>	6,892	6,892	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	5,392	7,199	7,433	7,433
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	305,957	305,957	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	320,957	320,419	342,612	342,612
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>	257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878
<i>Public Transport</i>	257,071	257,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,071	265,614	281,771
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	107
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	5,472,639	5,472,639	-	-	-	-	-	174,342	174,342	5,646,981	5,769,084	5,929,379
<i>Energy sources</i>	2,702,645	2,702,645	-	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,687,645	2,842,005	2,955,035
<i>Electricity</i>	2,702,645	2,702,645	-	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,687,645	2,842,005	2,955,035
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	1,398,545	1,398,545	-	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,551,345	1,486,828	1,518,468
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1,398,545	1,398,545	-	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,551,345	1,486,828	1,518,468
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	889,233	889,233	-	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	925,775	920,148	930,451
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	564,488	564,488	-	-	-	-	-	23,000	23,000	587,488	590,190	595,369
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	324,745	324,745	-	-	-	-	-	13,542	13,542	338,287	329,958	335,082
<i>Waste management</i>	482,217	482,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,217	520,104	525,424
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	205,067	205,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,067	214,094	219,446
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	277,150	277,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,150	306,010	305,978
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	829,702	829,702	-	-	-	-	-	24,767	24,767	854,469	867,814	894,765
<i>Executive and council</i>	240,581	240,581	-	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,093	251,123	258,103
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	196,130	196,130	-	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	201,642	204,687	210,506
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>	44,451	44,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,451	46,436	47,597
<i>Finance and administration</i>	579,966	579,966	-	-	-	-	-	19,255	19,255	599,221	607,129	626,861
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	41,767	41,767	-	-	-	-	-	2,970	2,970	44,737	43,736	44,880
<i>Asset Management</i>	10,983	10,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,983	11,477	11,764
<i>Finance</i>	281,214	281,214	-	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	278,714	294,630	305,227
<i>Fleet Management</i>	64,831	64,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,831	67,928	68,433
<i>Human Resources</i>	30,931	30,931	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	29,931	32,471	33,342
<i>Information Technology</i>	39,964	39,964	-	-	-	-	-	12,490	12,490	52,454	41,950	44,104
<i>Legal Services</i>	35,218	35,218	-	-	-	-	-	8,295	8,295	43,513	35,679	37,701
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	71,836	71,836	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	70,836	75,892	77,959
<i>Risk Management</i>	3,101	3,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,101	3,240	3,321
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>	121	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	126	129
<i>Internal audit</i>	9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
<i>Governance Function</i>	9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Community and public safety	573,343	573,343	-	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	588,943	588,943	612,636
Community and social services	80,891	80,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,891	83,083	84,186
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8,547	8,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,547	8,923	9,142
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	33,881	33,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,881	35,551	36,387
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	83	85
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	38,383	38,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,383	38,525	38,572
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,145	42,014	43,222
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	17,345	17,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,345	18,125	18,587
Recreational Facilities	11,303	11,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,303	11,889	12,336
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	11,496	11,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,496	12,000	12,299
Public safety	410,561	410,561	-	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	426,161	430,156	441,010
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	1,485	1,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,485	1,552	1,591
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	200,457	200,457	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	209,457	210,523	215,786	
Licensing and Control of Animals	162,830	162,830	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	172,830	170,098	174,376	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	45,560	45,560	-	-	-	-	(3,200)	(3,200)	42,360	47,745	49,014	
Pounds	229	229	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	29	239	245	
Housing	41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
Housing	41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	530,933	530,933	-	-	-	-	-	44,052	44,052	574,985	554,127	573,659
Planning and development	100,690	100,690	-	-	-	-	-	(255)	(255)	100,435	102,847	105,752
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	35,711	35,711	-	-	-	-	(255)	(255)	35,456	39,888	41,220	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	48,029	48,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,029	47,238	48,611	
Project Management Unit	16,950	16,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,950	15,721	15,920	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	422,988	422,988	-	-	-	-	-	44,307	44,307	467,295	443,823	459,889
Public Transport	196,919	196,919	-	-	-	-	-	39,203	39,203	236,122	209,350	223,625
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	226,069	226,069	-	-	-	-	5,104	5,104	231,173	234,473	236,264	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4,797,727	4,797,727	-	-	-	-	-	(48,595)	(48,595)	4,749,133	5,018,306	5,112,384
Energy sources	2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,929
Electricity	2,889,664	2,889,664	-	-	-	-	-	(17,095)	(17,095)	2,872,569	3,045,446	3,108,669
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	9,509	9,509	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	16,509	9,935	10,260	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	1,049,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	1,049,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Waste water management	546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	533,802	557,147	561,833	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	335,299	335,299	-	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	322,799	345,942	345,348	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	211,003	211,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,003	211,205	216,486	
Waste management	277,151	277,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,151	300,174	309,543	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	14,370	14,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,370	15,046	15,447	
Solid Waste Removal	262,781	262,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,781	285,128	294,095	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,247	1,278	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,247	1,278	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,825	35,825	6,768,723	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,330	91,330	697,172	679,074	749,890

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,569,117	2,569,117	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,554,117	2,726,068	2,805,098
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		4,657	4,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,657	4,869	4,940
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		784,136	784,136	-	-	-	-	812	812	784,948	813,772	853,227
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		805,399	805,399	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	743,899	846,447	862,822
Vote 6 - Road Transport		257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		315,791	315,791	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	329,291	330,692	353,195
Vote 8 - Public Safety		173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,215
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526
Vote 10 - Housing		11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,221,762	1,221,762	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,374,562	1,292,990	1,324,544
Vote 12 - Waste Management		399,137	399,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	399,137	423,735	429,056
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		795,713	795,713	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	832,255	820,870	831,173
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,928
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		80,692	80,692	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	80,672	82,875	83,971
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		240,575	240,575	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,087	251,139	258,119
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		471,998	471,998	-	-	-	-	21,255	21,255	493,253	493,485	510,318
Vote 6 - Road Transport		463,925	463,925	-	-	-	-	28,757	28,757	492,682	486,602	503,746
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		103,775	103,775	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	103,423	106,072	109,057
Vote 8 - Public Safety		411,833	411,833	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	427,433	431,486	442,373
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	17,171	17,171	57,316	42,014	43,222
Vote 10 - Housing		41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	(176,000)	(176,000)	899,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Vote 12 - Waste Management		277,067	277,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,067	300,086	309,455
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	133,983	133,983	680,285	557,147	561,833
Vote 14 - Other		64,155	64,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,155	67,838	69,582
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32,058
check expenditure	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,569,117	2,569,117	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	2,554,117	2,726,068	2,805,098
1.1 - Electricity		2,569,117	2,569,117					(15,000)	(15,000)	2,554,117	2,726,068	2,805,098
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		4,657	4,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,657	4,869	4,940
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		2,152	2,152					-	-	2,152	2,251	2,256
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		1,240	1,240					-	-	1,240	1,296	1,329
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,265	1,265					-	-	1,265	1,322	1,355
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		784,136	784,136	-	-	-	-	812	812	784,948	813,772	853,227
4.1 - Mayor and Council		784,136	784,136					812	812	784,948	813,772	853,227
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		805,399	805,399	-	-	-	-	(61,500)	(61,500)	743,899	846,447	862,822
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		45	45					-	-	45	45	45
5.2 - Security Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		804,511	804,511					(61,500)	(61,500)	743,011	845,523	861,877
5.4 - Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources		843	843					-	-	843	879	899
5.6 - Information Technology		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		257,171	257,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,171	265,718	281,878
6.1 - Roads		100	100					-	-	100	105	107
6.2 - Public Transport		257,071	257,071					-	-	257,071	265,614	281,771
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	315,791	315,791	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	329,291	330,692	353,195
7.1 - Project Management Unit	305,957	305,957					15,000	15,000	320,957	320,419	342,612
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1,042	1,042					-	-	1,042	1,088	1,115
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	8,792	8,792					(1,500)	(1,500)	7,292	9,185	9,468
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	173,849	173,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,849	181,673	186,215
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	29,436	29,436					-	-	29,436	30,757	31,524
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	143,334	143,334					-	-	143,334	149,788	153,535
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,079	1,079					-	-	1,079	1,128	1,156
8.7 - Pounds	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	491	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	513	526
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	125	125					-	-	125	131	134
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	365	365					-	-	365	382	391
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	11,518	11,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
10.1 - Housing	11,518	11,518					-	-	11,518	11,785	11,939
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1,221,762	1,221,762	-	-	-	-	152,800	152,800	1,374,562	1,292,990	1,324,544
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1,221,762	1,221,762					152,800	152,800	1,374,562	1,292,990	1,324,544
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	399,137	399,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	399,137	423,735	429,056
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	399,137	399,137					-	-	399,137	423,735	429,056
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	795,713	795,713	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	832,255	820,870	831,173
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	334,745	334,745					13,542	13,542	348,287	329,958	335,082
13.2 - Sewerage	460,968	460,968					23,000	23,000	483,968	490,912	496,090
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	7,338,740	7,338,740	-	-	-	-	127,154	127,154	7,465,894	7,719,130	7,944,611	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,899,173	2,899,173	-	-	-	-	(10,095)	(10,095)	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,928	
1.1 - Electricity		2,884,712	2,884,712	-	-	-	-	(17,095)	(17,095)	2,867,617	3,040,273	3,103,367	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		14,461	14,461	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	21,461	15,108	15,561	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		80,692	80,692	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	80,672	82,875	83,971	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		38,467	38,467	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	38,448	38,613	38,660	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		26,574	26,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,574	27,745	28,436	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8,547	8,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,547	8,923	9,142	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Disaster Management		7,103	7,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,103	7,593	7,733	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018	
3.1 - Pollution Control		7,255	7,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,255	7,457	8,018	
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		240,575	240,575	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	246,087	251,139	258,119	
4.1 - Mayor and Council		196,130	196,130	-	-	-	-	5,512	5,512	201,642	204,687	210,506	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		44,445	44,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,445	46,452	47,613	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		471,998	471,998	-	-	-	-	21,255	21,255	493,253	493,485	510,318	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		79,697	79,697	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	82,697	83,471	86,662	
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Finance		163,959	163,959	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	161,459	175,095	181,798	
5.4 - Fleet Management		64,831	64,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,831	67,928	68,433	
5.5 - Human Resources		32,956	32,956	-	-	-	-	(1,030)	(1,030)	31,926	34,677	35,654	
5.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,490	12,490	12,490	-	-	
5.7 - Legal Services		35,218	35,218	-	-	-	-	8,295	8,295	43,513	35,679	37,701	
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Property Services		95,336	95,336	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	96,336	96,636	100,070	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	463,925	463,925	-	-	-	-	28,757	28,757	492,682	486,602	503,746
6.1 - Roads	265,500	265,500					4,604	4,604	270,104	275,658	278,454
6.2 - Public Transport	198,425	198,425					24,153	24,153	222,578	210,944	225,292
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	103,775	103,775	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	103,424	106,072	109,057
7.1 - Project Management Unit	16,950	16,950					-	-	16,950	15,721	15,920
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	35,711	35,711					(352)	(352)	35,359	39,888	41,220
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	42,753	42,753					-	-	42,753	41,724	42,959
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5,276	5,276					-	-	5,276	5,514	5,652
7.7 - Risk Management	3,086	3,086					-	-	3,086	3,225	3,305
7.8 - Billboards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	411,833	411,833	-	-	-	-	15,600	15,600	427,433	431,486	442,373
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	215,943	215,943					9,000	9,000	224,943	226,646	232,337
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	1,485	1,485					-	-	1,485	1,552	1,591
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	150,016	150,016					10,030	10,030	160,046	156,767	160,686
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	44,389	44,389					(3,230)	(3,230)	41,159	46,521	47,759
8.7 - Pounds	-	-					(200)	(200)	(200)	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	40,145	40,145	-	-	-	-	17,171	17,171	57,316	42,014	43,222
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	17,345	17,345					17,171	17,171	34,516	18,125	18,587
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	11,496	11,496					-	-	11,496	12,000	12,299
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	11,303	11,303					-	-	11,303	11,889	12,336
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	41,746	41,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
10.1 - Housing	41,746	41,746					-	-	41,746	43,310	44,218
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1,075,101	1,075,101	-	-	-	-	(176,000)	(176,000)	899,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	1,075,101	1,075,101					(176,000)	(176,000)	899,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	277,067	277,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,067	300,086	309,455
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	277,067	277,067					-	-	277,067	300,086	309,455
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		546,302	546,302	-	-	-	-	133,983	133,983	680,285	557,147	561,833
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		335,299	335,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,299	345,942	345,348
13.2 - Sewerage		211,003	211,003	-	-	-	-	133,983	133,983	344,986	211,205	216,486
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		64,155	64,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,155	67,838	69,582
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		64,155	64,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,155	67,838	69,582
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
15.1 - Governance Function		9,155	9,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,155	9,562	9,801
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	749,891

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	2,513,530	2,513,530	-	-	-	-	(47,000)	(47,000)	2,466,530	2,659,242	2,731,088
Service charges - Water	2	617,929	617,929	-	-	-	-	41,000	41,000	658,929	654,736	666,819
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	527,552	527,552	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	564,095	531,442	534,422
Service charges - Waste Management	2	199,542	199,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,542	208,521	208,396
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34,228	34,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,228	34,730	35,694
Agency services		143,375	143,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,375	149,827	153,573
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		486,728	486,728	-	-	-	-	132,000	132,000	618,728	505,231	539,231
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		93,352	93,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,352	95,303	95,427
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12,537	12,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,537	13,030	13,315
Licence and permits		13,309	13,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,309	13,908	14,255
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		20,526	20,526	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	17,526	20,273	21,028
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	600,347	600,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,347	627,363	643,047
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,794	16,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,794	17,549	17,988
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,592,227
Interest		208,800	208,800	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	(60,000)	148,800	218,196	223,651
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6,957,585	6,957,585	-	-	-	-	100,354	100,354	7,057,940	7,329,420	7,490,162
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1,034,970	1,034,970	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
Remuneration of councillors		77,587	77,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,587	80,952	83,752
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,423,181	2,423,181	-	-	-	-	(29,895)	(29,895)	2,393,286	2,553,675	2,621,961
Inventory consumed		658,033	658,033	-	-	-	-	(27,577)	(27,577)	630,456	677,309	691,440
Debt impairment		752,019	752,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,019	792,319	796,319
Depreciation and amortisation		491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689
Interest		66,725	66,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,725	68,415	69,520
Contracted services		892,108	892,108	-	-	-	-	58,864	58,864	950,973	926,998	958,070
Transfers and subsidies		20,967	20,967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21,779	21,908	22,564
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		316,282	316,282	-	-	-	-	28,407	28,407	344,689	329,374	335,746
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6,732,898	6,732,898	-	-	-	-	35,812	35,812	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/(Deficit)		224,687	224,687	-	-	-	-	64,542	64,542	289,230	289,364	295,441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		381,155	381,155	-	-	-	-	26,800	26,800	407,955	389,710	422,392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	605,842	605,842	-	-	-	-	91,342	91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		46,917	46,917	-	-	-	-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7,987	7,987	-	-	-	440	440	8,427	7,041	8,287	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		3,643	3,643	-	-	-	-	-	3,643	167	171	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		18,900	18,900	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	26,980	17,812	16,991	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		32,001	32,001	-	-	-	(22,607)	(22,607)	9,394	26,871	28,010	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		291,722	291,722	-	-	15,000	255	15,255	306,977	306,788	328,759	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		11,815	11,815	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	8,815	3,650	2,050	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		503	503	-	-	-	-	-	503	583	475	
Vote 10 - Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Vote 11 - Water Management		48,800	48,800	-	-	11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	550	546	274	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19,275	19,275	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,558	23,247	
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	91	95	98	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		22,645	22,645	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	30,725	18,074	17,260	
Executive and council		3,643	3,643	-	-	-	-	-	3,643	167	171	
Finance and administration		18,910	18,910	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	26,990	17,812	16,991	
Internal audit		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	91	95	98	
Community and public safety		20,804	20,804	-	-	-	(2,560)	(2,560)	18,244	11,797	11,359	
Community and social services		7,987	7,987	-	-	-	440	440	8,427	7,041	8,287	
Sport and recreation		503	503	-	-	-	-	-	503	583	475	
Public safety		11,815	11,815	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	8,815	3,650	2,050	
Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		323,713	323,713	-	-	-	15,000	(22,352)	(7,352)	316,361	333,659	356,769
Planning and development		291,712	291,712	-	-	-	15,000	255	15,255	306,967	306,788	328,759
Road transport		32,001	32,001	-	-	-	-	(22,607)	(22,607)	9,394	26,871	28,010
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		115,542	115,542	-	-	-	11,800	19,615	31,415	146,957	117,907	131,464
Energy sources		46,917	46,917	-	-	-	-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244	
Water management		48,800	48,800	-	-	11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699	
Waste water management		19,275	19,275	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,558	23,247	
Waste management		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	550	546	274	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Funded by:												
National Government		380,673	380,673	-	-	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,473	388,812	422,824
Provincial Government		482	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	381,155	381,155	-	-	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,310	423,322
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		101,550	101,550	-	-	-	-	2,783	2,783	104,333	92,127	93,530
Total Capital Funding		482,704	482,704	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity												
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems												
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives												
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities												
2.3 - Child Care Facilities												
2.4 - Aged Care												
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases												
2.8 - Disaster Management												
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control												
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council												
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive												
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support												
5.2 - Security Services												
5.3 - Finance												
5.4 - Fleet Management												
5.5 - Human Resources												
5.6 - Information Technology												
5.7 - Legal Services												
5.8 - Valuation Service												
5.9 - Property Services												
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads												
6.2 - Public Transport												
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation												
6.4 - Taxi Ranks												
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit												
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development												
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning												
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer												
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities												
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)												
7.7 - Risk Management												
7.8 - Billboards												
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection												
8.2 - Cleansing												
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances												
8.4 - Civil Defence												
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals												
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control												
8.7 - Pounds												
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)												
9.2 - Recreational Facilities												
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums												
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing												
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment												
11.2 - Water Distribution												
11.3 - Water Storage												
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal												
12.3 - Street Cleaning												
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment												
13.2 - Sewerage												
13.3 - Public Toilets												
13.4 - Storm Water Management												
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		46,917	46,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244	
1.1 - Electricity		46,917	46,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,917	58,442	61,244	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		7,987	7,987	-	-	-	-	440	440	8,427	7,041	8,287	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		482	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	498	498	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		6,755	6,755	-	-	-	-	440	440	7,195	5,758	6,969	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	785	821	
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		3,643	3,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,643	167	171	
4.1 - Mayor and Council		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3,568	3,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,568	167	171	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		18,900	18,900	-	-	-	-	8,080	8,080	26,980	17,812	16,991	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	-	-	
5.2 - Security Services		500	500	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	60	523	547		
5.3 - Finance		3,250	3,250	-	-	-	6,500	6,500	9,750	2,500	1,500		
5.4 - Fleet Management		12,500	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,289	12,693		
5.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.6 - Information Technology		2,650	2,650	-	-	-	1,990	1,990	4,640	2,500	2,250		
5.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 6 - Road Transport	32,001	32,001	-	-	-	-	(22,607)	(22,607)	9,394	26,871	28,010	
6.1 - Roads	5,315	5,315					(2,591)	(2,591)	2,724	5,595	5,762	
6.2 - Public Transport	26,686	26,686					(20,016)	(20,016)	6,670	9,276	9,696	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-					-	-	-	12,000	12,552	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	291,722	291,722	-	-	-	-	15,000	255	15,255	306,977	306,788	328,759
7.1 - Project Management Unit	289,187	289,187					15,000	-	15,000	304,187	304,298	326,131
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1,325	1,325					255	255	1,580	1,445	1,557	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	1,200	1,200					-	-	1,200	1,045	1,071	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Risk Management	10	10					-	-	10	-	-	
7.8 - Billboards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	11,815	11,815	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	8,815	3,650	2,050	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	375	375					-	-	375	2,600	100	
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	300	300					3,000	3,000	3,300	-	350	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10,640	10,640					(6,000)	(6,000)	4,640	550	1,100	
8.7 - Pounds	500	500					-	-	500	500	500	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	503	503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503	583	475
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	298	298					-	-	-	300	305	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	105	105					-	-	105	83	85	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	100	100					-	-	100	200	85	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Housing	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547
10.1 - Housing	500	500					-	-	500	523	547	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	48,800	48,800	-	-	-	-	11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	48,800	48,800					11,800	27,615	39,415	88,215	37,361	46,699
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	546	274
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	550	550					-	-	-	550	546	274
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	19,275	19,275	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,558	23,247
13,1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,2 - Sewerage	19,275	19,275	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	11,275	21,558	23,247
13,3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	95	98
15,1 - Governance Function	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	95	98
15,2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437
Total Capital Expenditure	482,704	482,704	-	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		876,689	876,689					(10,726)	(10,726)	865,963	1,328,691	1,823,442
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	479,238	479,238	-	-	-	-	34,958	34,958	514,196	448,779	481,592
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	259,175	259,175	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	299,175	495,004	737,016
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	502	502					-	-	502	507	6,150
Inventory		147,000	147,000	-	-	-	-	27,577	27,577	174,577	131,868	144,092
VAT		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		1,762,604	1,762,604	-	-	-	-	91,809	91,809	1,854,413	2,404,849	3,192,292
Non current assets												
Investments		1,075	1,075					-	-	1,075	1,323	1,573
Investment property		198,365	198,365					-	-	198,365	100,000	118,980
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,472,777	8,472,777	-	-	-	-	31,863	31,863	8,504,640	8,854,052	9,075,403
Biological assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		6,215	6,215					(2,310)	(2,310)	3,905	3,079	3,337
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		30	30					-	-	30	29	32
Total non current assets		8,678,461	8,678,461	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	8,708,014	8,958,483	9,199,325
TOTAL ASSETS		10,441,065	10,441,065	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	10,562,427	11,363,332	12,391,617
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		75,679	75,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,679	65,678	45,679
Consumer deposits		62,829	62,829					-	-	62,829	65,594	67,233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		248,637	248,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	248,637	255,802	267,638
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		55,486	55,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,486	76,457	65,346
Provisions		35,000	35,000					-	-	35,000	57,000	46,000
VAT		20,967	20,967					-	-	20,967	21,908	22,564
Other current liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		498,598	498,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,598	542,439	514,460
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	203,218	203,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,218	200,453	175,984
Provisions	1	278,816	278,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,816	291,362	298,647
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		482,034	482,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	482,034	491,816	474,631
TOTAL LIABILITIES		980,632	980,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	980,632	1,034,254	989,090
NET ASSETS	2	9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9,142,143	9,142,143					121,362	121,362	9,263,505	10,039,618	11,197,938
Funds and Reserves		318,290	318,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,290	289,459	204,588
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	-	121,362	121,362	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		600,347	600,347							600,347	627,363	643,047
Service charges		3,262,551	3,262,551					11,834	11,834	3,274,385	3,425,147	3,546,211
Other revenue		206,541	206,541					(3,000)	(3,000)	203,541	214,586	220,159
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,469,034	1,469,034				(10,726)	812	(9,914)	1,459,120	1,580,069	1,591,297
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	381,155	381,155				26,800		26,800	407,955	389,710	423,322
Interest		788,880	788,880							788,880	818,730	858,309
Dividends		-	-							-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(5,402,162)	(5,402,162)					(94,939)	(94,939)	(5,497,101)	(5,646,511)	(5,782,629)
Finance charges		(66,725)	(66,725)							(66,725)	(68,415)	(69,520)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(20,967)	(20,967)					(812)	(812)	(21,779)	(21,908)	(22,564)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,218,655	1,218,655	-	-	-	16,074	(86,105)	(70,031)	1,148,624	1,318,771	1,407,633
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		125	125							125	(248)	(249)
Payments												
Capital assets		(482,704)	(482,704)				(16,074)	(13,509)	(29,583)	(512,287)	(481,837)	(516,852)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(482,579)	(482,579)	-	-	-	(16,074)	(13,509)	(29,583)	(512,162)	(482,085)	(517,101)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-							-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,706	2,706							2,706	2,764	1,640
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(145,090)	(145,090)							(145,090)	(151,619)	(155,410)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(142,384)	(142,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142,384)	(148,855)	(153,770)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	542,172	542,172					88,888	88,888	631,060	1,135,864	1,823,695
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,135,864	1,135,864					(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,135,864	1,135,864	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	1,075	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,323	1,573
Cash and investments available:		1,136,939	1,136,939	-	-	-	-	(10,727)	(10,727)	1,126,212	1,825,018	2,562,030
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		59,242	59,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,242	59,242	59,242
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		220,000	220,000					(93,968)	(93,968)	126,032	229,900	235,648
Other working capital requirements	2	207,101	207,101					(54,763)	(54,763)	152,338	528,334	498,113
Other provisions		21,512	21,512					-	-	21,512	59,612	67,251
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		507,855	507,855	-	-	-	-	(148,731)	(148,731)	359,124	877,088	860,253
Surplus(shortfall)		629,084	629,084	-	-	-	-	138,004	138,004	767,088	947,930	1,701,777

- References**
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>						
Debtors	641,537	641,537		703,579	603,925	834,871
Creditors due	848,637	848,637		855,917	1,132,259	1,332,984
Total	(207,101)	(207,101)		(152,338)	(528,334)	(498,113)

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>						
Balance outstanding - debtors	738,914	738,914	-	813,371	943,782	1,218,608
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87%	87%		87%	87%	88%

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	251,747	-	-	-	-	26,800	38,443	65,243	316,990	187,705	203,531
Roads Infrastructure		35,870	-	-	-	-	-	(7,191)	(7,191)	28,679	10,424	17,910
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,744	-	-	-	-	15,000	1,000	16,000	36,744	11,218	9,349
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,685	-	-	-	-	11,800	20,965	32,765	80,450	36,092	45,398
Sanitation Infrastructure		84,450	-	-	-	-	-	(16,060)	(16,060)	68,390	67,373	66,592
Solid Waste Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	546	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		188,998	-	-	-	-	26,800	(1,286)	25,514	214,512	125,653	139,522
Community Facilities		698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	718	743
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,050	11,098	1,149
Community Assets		15,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,748	11,817	1,891
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		200	-	-	-	-	-	925	925	1,125	12,078	12,682
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	200	-	-	-	-	-	925	925	1,125	12,078	12,682
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,841	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	541	3,106	3,365
Intangible Assets		2,841	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	541	3,106	3,365
Computer Equipment		8,490	-	-	-	-	-	(2,110)	(2,110)	6,380	3,257	3,015
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,325	-	-	-	-	-	479	479	4,804	4,340	4,445
Machinery and Equipment		10,895	-	-	-	-	-	4,735	4,735	15,630	9,170	9,505
Transport Assets		19,250	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000	57,250	17,239	28,033
Land		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,045	1,071
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	47,498	-	-	-	-	-	(9,560)	(9,560)	37,938	30,275	30,806
Roads Infrastructure		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	5,000	7,054	7,378
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,148	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	12,648	9,883	10,533
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,515	11,998
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		45,148	-	-	-	-	-	(16,500)	(16,500)	28,648	28,452	29,909
Community Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	300	350
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	300	350
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,940	6,940	8,940	1,523	547
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,940	6,940	8,940	1,523	547
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	183,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	157,359	263,457	282,514	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		30,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	27,950	40,011	41,769	
Water Supply Infrastructure		95,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,750)	(19,750)	75,911	209,703	210,360	
Sanitation Infrastructure		45,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,232	10,000	25,110	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		171,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,750)	(22,750)	149,093	259,714	277,239	
Community Facilities		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	2,236	2,720	3,728	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	2,236	2,720	3,728	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Other Assets		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	
Intangible Assets		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	2,500	500	1,000	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	482,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,800	2,783	29,583	512,287	481,437	516,852
Roads Infrastructure		60,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,191)	(27,191)	33,679	17,478	25,288
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		60,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	1,500	16,500	77,342	61,113	61,651
Water Supply Infrastructure		143,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,800	1,215	13,015	156,361	245,794	255,758
Sanitation Infrastructure		140,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,060)	(16,060)	124,622	88,888	103,700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	546	274	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		405,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,800	(40,536)	(13,736)	392,253	413,819	446,671
Community Facilities		3,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	3,184	3,738	4,821
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,050	11,098	1,149	
Community Assets		18,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	18,234	14,836	5,969
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,865	7,865	10,065	13,601	13,229	
Housing		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Other Assets		2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,865	7,865	10,565	14,124	13,776	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		5,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	3,541	3,106	3,365	
Intangible Assets		5,841	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	3,541	3,106	3,365	
Computer Equipment		8,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,110)	(2,110)	6,380	3,257	3,015	
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	4,934	4,340	4,445	
Machinery and Equipment		16,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,735	1,735	18,130	9,670	10,505	
Transport Assets		19,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000	57,250	17,239	28,033	
Land		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,045	1,071	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,625,517	10,625,517	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	10,655,070	998,026	878,465
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1,683,144	1,683,144					(27,191)	(27,191)	1,655,953	(104,369)	(99,605)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1,282,166	1,282,166					-	-	1,282,166	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1,196,940	1,196,940					16,500	16,500	1,213,440	3,030	2,116
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1,685,854	1,685,854					13,015	13,015	1,698,869	189,719	198,292
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,995,158	1,995,158					(16,000)	(16,000)	1,979,158	43,398	57,063
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,579,634	1,579,634					-	-	1,579,634	546	274
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-					30	30	30	-	-
Infrastructure		9,422,896	9,422,896	-	-	-	-	(13,646)	(13,646)	9,409,250	132,323	158,139
Community Assets		509,663	509,663					-	-	509,663	522,297	527,847
Heritage Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		154,053	154,053					-	-	154,053	15,584	4,103
Other Assets		29,735	29,735					7,305	7,305	37,040	(36,733)	(38,533)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		15,527	15,527					(2,310)	(2,310)	13,217	18,606	21,943
Computer Equipment		155,677	155,677					(2,596)	(2,596)	153,081	153,869	151,701
Furniture and Office Equipment		(87,641)	(87,641)					1,545	1,545	(86,096)	(239,897)	(396,163)
Machinery and Equipment		61,010	61,010					1,255	1,255	62,265	65,133	69,919
Transport Assets		173,901	173,901					38,000	38,000	211,901	175,101	186,694
Land		190,697	190,697					-	-	190,697	191,742	192,814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,625,517	10,625,517	-	-	-	-	29,553	29,553	10,655,070	998,026	878,465
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		895,276	491,025	-	-	-	-	20,025	20,025	915,301	928,368	950,982
Depreciation & asset impairment		491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	404,251	-	-	-	-	-	20,025	20,025	424,276	417,465	427,293
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		15,118	-	-	-	-	-	8,191	8,191	23,309	16,276	16,048
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		72,834	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	85,334	77,122	78,550
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		203,043	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	227,043	205,682	210,674
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		36,978	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	26,978	38,584	39,660
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9,631	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,631	10,155	10,458
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		650	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	200	522	535
Infrastructure		338,255	-	-	-	-	-	33,241	33,241	371,496	348,340	355,925
Community Facilities		1,816	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,916	1,942	1,985
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,646	2,864	3,093
Community Assets		4,462	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	4,562	4,806	5,078
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,070	1,097
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,070	1,097
Operational Buildings		17,211	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	18,211	18,120	18,648
Housing		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,568	1,607
Other Assets		18,711	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	19,711	19,688	20,255
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	7,000	5,315	5,498
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,938	-	-	-	-	-	(8,522)	(8,522)	2,416	11,087	11,528
Machinery and Equipment		10,860	-	-	-	-	-	(2,794)	(2,794)	8,066	11,483	11,845
Transport Assets		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	10,000	15,675	16,067
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		895,276	491,025	-	-	-	-	20,025	20,025	915,301	928,368	950,982

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	47.8%	0.0%							38.1%	61.0%	60.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	47.0%	0.0%							39.8%	57.5%	59.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	3.8%	0.0%							4.0%	41.8%	48.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	6.0%	0.0%							5.8%	71.3%	84.3%

- References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
-
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		135300,4895	135300,4895							135	141389,0115	144923,7368	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		225500,8158	225500,8158							226	235648,3525	241539,5613	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20617,69399	20617,69399							21	21545,49022	22084,12747	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		32214,40225	32214,40225							32	34	35	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		414	414							414	432	443	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	413,633	413633,4015							414	432,247	443053,0772	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							-	0	0	
No water supply		27,258	27258,34037							27	28,485	29197,08983	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		441	441							441	461	472	
Total number of households	5	855	855							855	893	915	
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		356295,532	356295,532							356,296	372328,8309	381637,0517	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		32291,29086	32291,29086							32,291	33744,39895	34588,00892	
Chemical toilet		6810,896455	6810,896455							6,811	7117,386795	7295,321465	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		57250,52441	57250,52441							57,251	54352	51872	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		161795,3049	161795,3049							161,795	169076,0936	173302,9959	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		614,444	614,444							614,444	636,619	648,695	
Bucket toilet		0	0							-	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0							-	0	0	
No toilet provisions		0	0							-	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	614,444	614,444							614,444	636,619	648,695	
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		16429,57884	16429,57884							16,430	17168,90989	17598,13263	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		70773,0311	70773,0311							70,773	73957,8175	75806,76294	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		87,203	87,203							87,203	91,127	93,405	
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0							-	0	0	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-	0	0	
Other energy sources		0	0							-	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	87,203	87,203							87,203	91,127	93,405	
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		208155,9051	208155,9051							208,156	217522,9208	222960,9938	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		208,156	208,156							208,156	217,523	222,961	
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-	0	0	
Using communal refuse dump		0	0							-	0	0	
Using own refuse dump		0	0							-	0	0	
Other rubbish disposal		0	0							-	0	0	
No rubbish disposal		0	0							-	0	0	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	208,156	208,156							208,156	217,523	222,961	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1							1	1	1	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1							1	1	1	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1							1	1	1	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1							-	2	2	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		256	256										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,669	8,669							8,669	9,060	9,286	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6,705	6,705							6,705	7,006	7,182	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		9,571	9,571							9,571	10,002	10,252	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4,984	4,984							4,984	5,208	5,338	
<i>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</i>		215,156	215,156							215,156	224,838	230,459	
Total cost of FBS provided		245,085	245,085							245,085	256,114	262,517	
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-							-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-							-	-	-	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-							-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-							-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-							-	-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-							-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-							-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(55,287)	(55,287)							(55,287)	(57,775)	(59,219)	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14,500)	(14,500)							(14,500)	(15,153)	(15,531)	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(7,718)	(7,718)							(7,718)	(8,065)	(8,267)	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(9,580)	(9,580)							(9,580)	(10,012)	(10,262)	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(4,988)	(4,988)							(4,988)	(5,213)	(5,343)	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-							-	-	-	
Other		-	-							-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(36,786)	(92,074)							(92,074)	(96,217)	(98,622)	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		655,744	655,744					-	-	655,744	569,474	583,711
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		55,396	55,396					-	-	55,396	(57,889)	(59,337)
Net Property Rates		600,347	600,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,347	627,363	643,047
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		2,523,111	2,523,111					(47,000)	(47,000)	2,476,111	2,669,253	2,751,602
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		9,580	9,580					-	-	9,580	10,012	10,262
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		9,571	9,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,571	10,002	10,252
Net Service charges - Electricity		2,513,530	2,513,530	-	-	-	-	(47,000)	(47,000)	2,466,530	2,659,242	2,731,088
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		634,604	634,604					41,000	41,000	675,604	672,162	693,966
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		16,675	16,675					-	-	16,675	17,425	17,861
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		8,669	8,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,669	9,060	9,286
Net Service charges - Water		617,929	617,929	-	-	-	-	41,000	41,000	658,929	654,736	666,819
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		535,270	535,270					36,542	36,542	571,812	539,507	549,870
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		7,718	7,718					-	-	7,718	8,065	8,267
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		6,705	6,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,705	7,006	7,182
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		527,552	527,552	-	-	-	-	36,542	36,542	564,095	531,442	534,422
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		204,530	204,530					-	-	204,530	213,734	219,077
Total landfill revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		4,988	4,988					-	-	4,988	5,213	5,343
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		4,984	4,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,984	5,208	5,338
Service charges - Waste Management		199,542	199,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,542	208,521	208,396
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		642,358	642,358					(1,210)	(1,210)	641,148	667,885	669,564
Pension and UIF Contributions		127,830	127,830					135	135	127,965	133,436	136,757
Medical Aid Contributions		56,387	56,387					35	35	56,422	58,863	60,333
Overtime		58,010	58,010					6,130	6,130	64,140	60,595	63,658
Performance Bonus		44,321	44,321					-	-	44,321	46,255	47,405
Motor Vehicle Allowance		30,872	30,872					(145)	(145)	30,727	32,697	33,537
Cellphone Allowance		100	100					-	-	100	105	107
Housing Allowances		3,434	3,434					9	9	3,442	3,588	3,680
Other benefits and allowances		16,290	16,290					385	385	16,675	17,015	17,437
Payments in lieu of leave		4,660	4,660					-	-	4,660	4,837	4,963
Long service awards		6,027	6,027					-	-	6,027	6,250	6,381
Post-retirement benefit obligations		18,722	18,722					-	-	18,722	19,565	20,054
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		3,863	3,863					-	-	3,863	4,026	4,120
Acting and post related allowance		13,374	13,374					(139)	(139)	13,236	13,971	14,322
In kind benefits		8,722	8,722					-	-	8,722	9,115	9,343
sub-total		1,034,970	1,034,970	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1,034,970	1,034,970	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		490,999	490,999					-	-	490,999	510,876	523,661
Lease amortisation		26	26					-	-	26	27	28
Capital asset impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		2,423,181	2,423,181					(29,895)	(29,895)	2,393,286	2,553,675	2,621,961
Total bulk purchases	1	2,423,181	2,423,181	-	-	-	-	(29,895)	(29,895)	2,393,286	2,553,675	2,621,961
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		21,779	21,779					-	-	21,779	21,908	22,564
Non-cash transfers and grants		(812)	(812)					812	812	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		20,967	20,967	-	-	-	-	812	812	21,779	21,908	22,564
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		282,194	282,194					8,267	8,267	290,461	283,883	293,171
Consultants and Professional Services		151,028	151,028					146	146	151,175	151,409	157,658
Contractors		458,886	458,886					50,451	50,451	509,337	491,705	507,242
Total contracted services		892,108	892,108	-	-	-	-	58,864	58,864	950,973	926,998	958,070
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		23	23					-	-	23	25	25
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		18,991	18,991					4,700	4,700	23,691	19,711	20,129
Other Operational Costs		297,268	297,268					22,979	22,979	320,247	309,639	315,592
Total Other Operational Costs	1	316,282	316,282	-	-	-	-	27,679	27,679	343,962	329,374	335,746
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		404,251	404,251					-	-	404,251	417,465	427,293
Contracted Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	404,251	404,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	404,251	417,465	427,293
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		599,158	599,158					(50,000)	(50,000)	549,158	615,157	627,739
Inventory Consumed - Other		58,875	58,875					22,423	22,423	81,298	62,152	63,701
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		658,033	658,033	-	-	-	-	(27,577)	(27,577)	630,456	677,309	691,440

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		690,533	690,533					19,450	19,450	709,983	765,373	781,227
Water		1,739,477	1,739,477					8,200	8,200	1,747,677	1,654,736	1,676,105
Waste		671,464	671,464					-	-	671,464	613,734	619,077
Waste Water		593,399	593,399					36,542	36,542	629,941	730,570	640,818
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		3,633,172	3,633,172					(29,234)	(29,234)	3,603,938	3,533,172	3,233,172
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		7,328,045	7,328,045	-	-	-	-	34,958	34,958	7,363,003	7,297,586	6,950,399
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(6,848,807)	(6,848,807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,848,807)	(6,848,807)	(6,468,807)
Impairment for Electricity		(560,834)	(560,834)					-	-	(560,834)	(560,834)	(500,834)
Impairment for Water		(1,692,167)	(1,692,167)					-	-	(1,692,167)	(1,692,167)	(1,502,167)
Impairment for Waste		(557,218)	(557,218)					-	-	(557,218)	(557,218)	(507,218)
Impairment for Waste Water		(485,070)	(485,070)					-	-	(485,070)	(485,070)	(405,070)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(3,553,518)	(3,553,518)					-	-	(3,553,518)	(3,553,518)	(3,553,518)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		479,238	479,238	-	-	-	-	34,958	34,958	514,196	448,779	481,592
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		665,460	665,460					(60,000)	(60,000)	605,460	658,748	675,216
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(625,395)	(625,395)					-	-	(625,395)	(600,000)	(615,980)
Net Property rates		40,066	40,066	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	(60,000)	(19,934)	58,748	59,236
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		219,109	219,109					100,000	100,000	319,109	436,256	677,779
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		219,109	219,109	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	319,109	436,256	677,779
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		259,175	259,175	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	299,175	495,004	737,016
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		599,158	599,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	599,158	615,157	627,739
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		599,158	599,158					-	-	599,158	615,157	627,739
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(599,158)	(599,158)	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	(549,158)	(615,157)	(627,739)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(599,158)	(599,158)	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	(549,158)	(615,157)	(627,739)
Billed Metered Consumption		(599,158)	(599,158)	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	(549,158)	(615,157)	(627,739)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(599,158)	(599,158)					50,000	50,000	(549,158)	(615,157)	(627,739)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Opening Balance											0	(0)
Acquisitions		3,411	3,411							3,411	3,570	3,659
Issues	13	(3,411)	(3,411)							(3,411)	(3,570)	(3,659)
Adjustments	14	-	-							-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance												(0)
Acquisitions		51	51							51	53	55
Issues	13	(51)	(51)							(51)	(53)	(55)
Adjustments	14	-	-							-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance											(0)	(0)
Acquisitions		2,433	2,433							2,433	2,437	2,497
Issues	13	(2,433)	(2,433)							(2,433)	(2,437)	(2,497)
Adjustments	14	-	-							-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions		52,979	52,979							52,979	56,092	57,490
Issues	13	(52,979)	(52,979)			(22,423)	(22,423)			(75,402)	(56,092)	(57,490)
Adjustments	14	-	-							-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		0	0	-	-	-	(22,423)	(22,423)	(22,423)	(22,423)	(0)	(0)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance												
Materials		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers		-	-							-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers		-	-							-	-	-
Sales		-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance												
Acquisitions		150,000	150,000							150,000	135,000	147,365
Sales		(3,000)	(3,000)							(3,000)	(3,132)	(3,273)
Adjustments		-	-							-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-							-	-	-
Transfers		-	-							-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		147,000	147,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,000	131,868	144,092
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		147,000	147,000	-	-	-	27,577	27,577	174,577	174,577	131,868	144,092
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		16,297,221	16,297,221				31,863	31,863	16,329,083	17,030,595	17,456,360	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7,824,444	7,824,444				-	-	7,824,444	8,176,544	8,380,957	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	8,472,777	8,472,777	-	-	-	31,863	31,863	8,504,640	8,854,052	9,075,403	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		75,679	75,679						75,679	65,678	45,679	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		75,679	75,679	-	-	-	-	-	75,679	65,678	45,679	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		848,637	848,637				7,280	7,280	855,917	1,055,802	1,267,638	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		55,486	55,486				-	-	-	76,457	65,346	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		59,242	59,242				-	-	59,242	59,242	59,242	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		20,967	20,967				-	-	20,967	21,908	22,564	
VAT		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	1	984,332	984,332	-	-	-	7,280	7,280	936,126	1,213,409	1,414,790	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Borrowing	3	203,218	203,218							203,218	200,453	175,984
Other financial liabilities		-	-							-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		203,218	203,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,218	200,453	175,984
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-							-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-							-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-							-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		83,226	83,226							83,226	86,971	89,145
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		195,590	195,590							195,590	204,392	209,501
Other		-	-							-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		278,816	278,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,816	291,362	298,647
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,010,869	1,010,869				7,366,839	7,366,839	8,377,708	9,175,865	10,283,068	
GRAP adjustments		90,270	90,270				-	-	90,270	94,332	96,690	
Restated balance		1,101,139	1,101,139	-	-	-	7,366,839	7,366,839	8,467,977	9,270,197	10,379,758	
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,942,661	7,942,661					91,342	697,184	679,074	717,833	
Transfers to/from Reserves		98,343	98,343						98,343	90,347	100,347	
Depreciation offsets		-	-						-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-						-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,142,143	9,142,143	-	-	-	7,366,839	7,458,181	9,263,505	10,039,618	11,197,938	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-						-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-						-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-						-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-						-	-	-	
Revaluation		318,290	318,290						318,290	289,459	204,588	
Total Reserves	2	318,290	318,290	-	-	-	-	-	318,290	289,459	204,588	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	9,460,433	9,460,433	-	-	-	7,366,839	7,458,181	9,581,795	10,329,077	11,402,526	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget sh**
 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
 10. G = B + C + D + E + F
 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
- check
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
 15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Vote 1 - vote name													
Roads													
Resealin of Roads													
Cover potholes	Km	58.00%	58.00%							-	0	0	0
Sewer Reticulation													
Eradication of sewer backlog													
Connections													
Water reticulation	Meters	60.00%	60.00%										
Eradication of water backlog													
Maximum water connections													
Electricity													
Electricity Backlog	Number	66.00%	66.00%										
Electrification of households													
Street lighting	Wards	1.00%	1.00%										
New Street Light													
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure													
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	85.00%	85.00%										
Vote 2 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Vote 3 - vote name													
Function 1 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
And so on for the rest of the Votes													

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	2.8%	3.1%	2.6%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.6%	2.9%	2.4%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	13.4%	13.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	63.8%	63.8%	63.8%	69.3%	86.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	227%	171%	152%					
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.88	1.24	0.91	353.5%	353.5%	371.9%	443.3%	620.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2.3	2.3	2.3	3.4	5.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.8%	87.0%	75.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.8%	87.0%	75.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.6%	15.6%	16.8%	16.0%	19.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		178.4%	131.1%	77.5%	86.7%	86.7%	83.2%	66.5%	55.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	214,213	257,667	283,320	245,966	245,966	245,966	211,531	200,955
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	197,076	237,054	260,654	226,289	226,289	226,289	194,609	184,878
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	298,448	481,122	606,566	479,462	479,462	479,462	407,543	387,166
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9%	26%	29%	28%	28%	28%	27%	25%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase		43,800	41,535	43,446	43,446	43,446	45,053	46,540
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	23,992	23,303	21,566	22,429	22,429	22,429	23,258	24,026
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	268,835	285,665	287,323	298,816	298,816	298,816	309,872	320,098
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	52%	53%	52%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.1%	15.5%	13.8%	14.9%	14.9%	14.7%	14.7%	14.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.9%	1.2%	1.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.5%	3.2%	5.8%	0.0%	6.0%	5.7%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.0%	8.2%	7.9%	20.3%	20.3%	19.6%	20.1%	19.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17345.5%	10932.0%	798.9%	737.1%	737.1%	747.7%	770.1%	787.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	2.4%	5.2%	1.8%	6.9%	6.9%	7.3%	6.1%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.14	0.22	0.59	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW273 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
				Outcome	2022/23	Outcome	2023/24	Outcome	2024/25	Original Budget	Outcome	2025/26	Outcome
Demographics													
Population	387,096	449,776	549,575	645,192	675,516	716,638	716,638	716,638	716,638	716,638	716,638	716,638	716,638
Females aged 5 - 14	32,397	34,502	37,371	55,110	57,700	60,354	60,354	60,354	60,354	60,354	60,354	60,354	60,354
Males aged 5 - 14	31,819	35,214	38,470	58,014	58,647	61,344	61,344	61,344	61,344	61,344	61,344	61,344	61,344
Females aged 15- 34	68,766	72,238	98,924	114,786	120,181	125,709	125,709	125,709	125,709	125,709	125,709	125,709	125,709
Males aged 15- 34	80,516	82,652	124,203	117,104	122,608	128,248	128,248	128,248	128,248	128,248	128,248	128,248	128,248
Unemployment	60,427	64,974	70,391	149,412	156,434	163,630	163,630	163,630	163,630	163,630	163,630	163,630	163,630
Monthly household income (no. of households)													
None	105	106	113	33,439	35,011	36,621	36,621	36,621	36,621	36,621	36,621	36,621	36,621
R1 - R1 600	105	106	113	5,374	5,627	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885	5,885
R1 601 - R3 200	32	32	34	8,161	8,545	8,938	8,938	8,938	8,938	8,938	8,938	8,938	8,938
R3 201 - R6 400	5,352	5,427	5,715	22,293	23,341	24,414	24,414	24,414	24,414	24,414	24,414	24,414	24,414
R6 401 - R12 800	7,621	7,728	8,170	34,236	35,845	37,494	37,494	37,494	37,494	37,494	37,494	37,494	37,494
R12 801 - R25 600	11,819	11,984	12,857	45,979	48,140	50,354	50,354	50,354	50,354	50,354	50,354	50,354	50,354
R25 601 - R51 200	11,673	11,836	12,476	24,084	25,216	26,376	26,376	26,376	26,376	26,376	26,376	26,376	26,376
R51 201 - R102 000	37,746	38,274	40,423	14,132	14,796	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477	15,477
R102 401 - R204 800	33,503	33,972	35,844	7,962	8,338	8,720	8,720	8,720	8,720	8,720	8,720	8,720	8,720
R204 801 - R409 600	29,450	29,862	31,570	2,399	2,501	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,616
R409 601 - R819 200	14,856	15,064	15,884	597	625	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654
> R819 200	6,711	6,805	7,166	398	417	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436
Poverty profiles (no. of households)													
< R2 050 per household per month													
Insect description													
Household demographics (000)													
Number of people in municipal area	108,721	219,493	286	266	279	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Number of poor people in municipal area	25,000	106	0	70	74	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Number of households in municipal area	146,543	-	-	199	208	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	106	113	3,063	3,207	3,354	3,354	3,354	3,354	3,354	3,354	3,354	3,354
Housing statistics													
Formal	65,695	65,695	65,695	178,941	187,351	195,969	195,969	195,969	195,969	195,969	195,969	195,969	195,969
Informal	80,848	80,848	80,848	76,062	79,637	83,300	83,300	83,300	83,300	83,300	83,300	83,300	83,300
Total number of households	146,543	146,543	146,543	255,003	266,988	279,270	279,270	279,270	279,270	279,270	279,270	279,270	279,270
Dwellings provided by municipalities	146,543	-	-	3,640	3,811	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986
Dwellings provided by private sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings	146,543	-	-	3,640	3,811	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986	3,986
Economic													
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)													
Interest rate - borrowing						4.1%	3.7%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Interest rate - investment						11.8%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%
Remuneration increases													
Consumption growth (electricity)													
Consumption growth (water)													
Collection rates													
Property tax/service charges			%	%	%	93.0%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment			%	%	%	63.0%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Interest - external investments			%	%	%	93.0%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Interest - debtors			%	%	%	93.0%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Revenue from agency services			%	%	%	93.0%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10													
Total municipal services													
Household service targets (000)													
Water:													
Floored water inside dwelling				123,662	123,662	123,350	123,350	123,350	123,350	123,350	123,350	123,350	123,350

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Ref.	Municipal in-house services	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	206,103	206,103	215,584	215,584	215,584	215,584	235,648	241,540	241,540
10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	18,844	18,844	19,711	19,711	19,711	20,618	21,545	22,084	22,084
9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	28,443	28,443	30,798	30,798	30,798	32,214	33,664	34,506	34,506
10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	378,053	378,053	395,443	395,443	395,443	413,633	422,247	443,053	443,053
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	395,443	395,443	395,443	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	24,914	24,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	26,060	26,060	26,060	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	24,914	24,914	421,503	421,503	421,503	440,892	460,732	472,250	472,250
	Total number of households	402,966	402,966	816,946	816,946	816,946	854,525	892,979	915,303	915,303
	Sanitation/sewage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	234,562	304,930	325,647	325,647	340,627	356,286	372,329	381,637	381,637
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	21,259	27,636	29,514	29,514	30,871	32,291	33,744	34,588	34,588
	Chemical toilet	4,484	5,829	6,225	6,225	6,511	6,811	7,117	7,295	7,295
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	53,490	68,537	68,261	68,261	61,677	57,251	54,352	51,872	51,872
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	106,516	138,470	147,878	147,878	154,680	161,795	169,076	173,303	173,303
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	420,311	546,402	577,525	577,525	594,367	614,444	636,619	648,695	648,695
	Bucket toilet	3,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	7,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	13,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	23,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	443,752	546,402	577,525	577,525	594,367	614,444	636,619	648,695	648,695
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	13,520	14,061	15,016	15,016	15,707	16,430	17,169	17,598	17,598
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	59,240	60,570	64,685	64,685	67,661	70,773	73,958	75,807	75,807
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	71,760	74,631	79,701	79,701	83,368	87,203	91,127	93,405	93,405
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	14,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	86,602	74,631	79,701	79,701	83,368	87,203	91,127	93,405	93,405
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	176,794	178,147	190,250	190,250	199,002	208,156	217,523	222,961	222,961
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	176,794	178,147	190,250	190,250	199,002	208,156	217,523	222,961	222,961
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	176,794	178,147	190,250	190,250	199,002	208,156	217,523	222,961	222,961
	Household service targets (000):									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Description	Budget Year 2025/26					2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2023/24	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Total number of households										
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	8							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10							
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	9							
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	10							
		No water supply								
Total number of households										
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Sanitation/sewage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
Total number of households										
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Total number of households								
		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
		Budget Year 2025/26								
		Budget Year +1 2026/27								
		Budget Year +2 2027/28								

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

		Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1 2026/27		Budget Year +2 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitizations/sewage:															
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)														
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)														
	Chemical toilet														
	Pit toilet (ventilated)														
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
	Bucket toilet														
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
Total number of households															
Energy:															
	Electricity (at least min.service level)														
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
	Electricity (< min.service level)														
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
Total number of households															
Refuse:															
	Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>														
	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>														
Total number of households															
Budget Year 2025/26															
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Electricity	Ref.														
	List type of FBS service														
	Location of households for each type of FBS														
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	9,571	9,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,571	9,571	10,252	10,252		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1							1	1	1	1		
	Informal settlements (R '000)	7,150	7,150							7,150	7,150	7,659	7,659		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	78	78							78	78	83	83		
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Other (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	7,150,483	7,150,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,150,483	7,150,483	7,472,255	7,659,082		
Water	Ref.														
	List type of FBS service														
	Location of households for each type of FBS														
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	8,669	8,669							8,669	8,669	9,286	9,286		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1							1	1	1	1		
	Informal settlements (R '000)	7,150	7,150							7,150	7,150	7,659	7,659		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	78	78							78	78	83	83		
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Other (R '000)														
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS														
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	7,150,483	7,150,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,150,483	7,150,483	7,472,255	7,659,082		
Sanitation	Ref.														
	List type of FBS service														
	Location of households for each type of FBS														
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	6,705	6,705							6,705	6,705	7,006	7,182		

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244	60,244
Informal settlements (R '000)	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Other (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222	60,244,222
Location of households for each type of FBS										
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984
Informal settlements (R '000)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611	140,611
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Other (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088	140,611,088

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework									
			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	1,308,728	755,237	542,172	1,135,864	1,135,864	1,125,137	1,823,695	2,560,458		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	734,275	178,008	244,602	629,084	629,084	767,088	947,930	1,701,777		
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	803,918	1,042,635	1,015,239	605,842	605,842	0.0%	-4.3%	-3.4%		
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	23.1%	3.1%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.8%	87.7%		
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.8%	86.8%	86.5%	46.2%	46.2%		
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	15.5%	15.2%	17.3%	45.9%	45.9%	44.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	9.3%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	27.2%		
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	4.6%		
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.5%	2.5%	4.0%	3.8%	3.8%	4.0%	41.8%	48.6%		
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	16.6%	11.5%	0.0%	9.8%	9.8%	7.4%	6.3%	6.0%		
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)										

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1,463,566	1,463,566	-	-	-	-	1,463,566	1,574,527	1,585,755
Finance Management	-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-	1,900	2,000	2,100
Local Government Equitable Share	-	1,241,678	1,241,678	-	-	-	-	1,241,678	1,341,033	1,341,033
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	-	2,359	2,359	-	-	-	-	2,359	-	-
PTIS	-	198,425	198,425	-	-	-	-	198,425	210,944	225,292
PMU	-	14,411	14,411	-	-	-	-	14,411	15,721	16,481
LG SETA	-	793	793	-	-	-	-	793	829	849
Learnerships and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
Provincial Government:		5,468	5,468	-	-	-	-	5,468	5,542	5,542
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant	-	1,468	1,468	-	-	-	-	1,468	1,542	1,542
Accreditation -Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	812	812	812	-	-
Mayoral bursary fund	-	-	-	-	-	812	812	812	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,591,297
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		380,673	380,673	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,473	389,212	422,824
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	273,808	273,808	-	15,000	-	15,000	288,808	298,698	313,131
Public Transport and Systems	-	26,786	26,786	-	-	-	-	26,786	21,376	22,353
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	14,700	14,700	-	-	-	-	14,700	23,000	24,040
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	15,379	15,379	-	-	-	-	15,379	6,000	13,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	50,000	50,000	-	11,800	-	11,800	61,800	40,138	50,300
Provincial Government:		482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building a	-	482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	381,155	381,155	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,710	423,322
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,850,189	1,850,189	-	26,800	812	27,612	1,877,801	1,969,779	2,014,619

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
11. $E = B + C + D$
12. $Adjusted\ Budget\ F = (A\ or\ A1) + E$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1,463,566	1,463,566	-	-	-	-	1,463,566	1,574,527	1,585,755
Finance Management	-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-	1,900	2,000	2,100
Local Government Equitable Share	-	1,241,678	1,241,678	-	-	-	-	1,241,678	1,341,033	1,341,033
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	-	2,359	2,359	-	-	-	-	2,359	-	-
PTIS	-	198,425	198,425	-	-	-	-	198,425	210,944	225,292
PMU	-	14,411	14,411	-	-	-	-	14,411	15,721	16,481
LG SETA	-	793	793	-	-	-	-	793	829	849
Leamerships and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-
Provincial Government:		5,468	5,468	-	-	-	-	5,468	5,542	5,542
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	-	1,468	1,468	-	-	-	-	1,468	1,542	1,542
Accreditation -Department of Human Settlement (Provincial grant)	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	812	812	812	-	-
Mayoral bursary fund	-	-	-	-	-	812	812	812	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,591,297
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		380,673	380,673	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,473	389,212	421,894
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	273,808	273,808	-	-	-	-	288,808	23,000	23,110
Public Transport and Systems	-	26,786	26,786	-	15,000	-	15,000	26,786	298,698	313,131
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	14,700	14,700	-	-	-	-	14,700	6,000	13,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	15,379	15,379	-	-	-	-	15,379	21,376	22,353
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	50,000	50,000	-	11,800	-	11,800	61,800	40,138	50,300
Provincial Government:		482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
North West	-	482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	381,155	381,155	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,710	422,392	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1,850,189	1,850,189	-	26,800	812	27,612	1,877,801	1,969,779	2,013,689	

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1,463,566	1,463,566	-	-	-	-	1,463,566	1,574,527	1,585,755
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,463,566	1,463,566	-	-	-	-	1,463,566	1,574,527	1,585,755
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		5,468	5,468	-	-	-	-	5,468	5,542	5,542
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,468	5,468	-	-	-	-	5,468	5,542	5,542
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						812	812	812		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						812	812	812		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue										
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1,469,034	1,469,034	-	-	812	812	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,591,297
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		380,673	380,673	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,473	389,212	422,824
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			380,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	930
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		380,673		-	26,800	-	26,800	407,473	389,212	421,894
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		482	482	-	-	-	-	482	498	498
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			380,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	930
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		381,155	482	-	26,800	-	26,800	407,955	389,710	422,392
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			380,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	930
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1,850,189	1,469,516	-	26,800	812	27,612	1,877,801	1,969,779	2,013,689

- References**
- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
 - CTBM = conditions to be met
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
 - E = B + C + D
 - Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	385	-				-	-	-	385	402	412
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	402	412
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]		20,582	-				812	812	21,394	21,506	22,151	
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		20,582	-	-	-	-	812	812	21,394	21,506	22,151	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS		20,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	402	412	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		20,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	402	412	

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

7. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds*

8. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

9. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

10. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

11. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		67,881	67,881					-	-	67,881	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,140	1,140					-	-	1,140	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1,094	1,094					-	-	1,094	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		4,218	4,218					-	-	4,218	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		3,254	3,254					-	-	3,254	
Sub Total - Councillors		77,587	77,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,587	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		23,633	23,633					(1,600)	(1,600)	22,033	-6.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		958	958					-	-	958	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		407	407					-	-	407	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12	12					(150)	(150)	(138)	#####
Cellphone Allowance		2	2					-	-	2	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		314	314					-	-	314	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		25,327	25,327	-	-	-	-	(1,750)	(1,750)	23,577	-6.9%
% increase			-							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		597,748	597,748					375	375	598,123	0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		118,921	118,921					135	135	119,056	0.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		62,702	62,702					35	35	62,737	0.1%
Overtime		74,283	74,283					6,130	6,130	80,413	8.3%
Performance Bonus		44,321	44,321					-	-	44,321	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		28,336	28,336					5	5	28,341	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		98	98					-	-	98	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3,434	3,434					9	9	3,442	
Other benefits and allowances		43,107	43,107					385	385	43,492	
Payments in lieu of leave		1,766	1,766					-	-	1,766	0.0%
Long service awards		6,027	6,027					(1,464)	(1,449)	4,578	-24.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	16,722	16,722					-	-	16,722	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		13,644	13,644					(139)	(139)	13,505	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,011,108	1,011,108	-	-	-	(1,464)	6,950	5,486	1,016,594	0.5%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1,114,022	1,114,022	-	-	-	(1,464)	5,200	3,736	1,117,758	0.3%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-
Overtime										-	-
Performance Bonus										-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-
Cellphone Allowance										-	-
Housing Allowances										-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Board Fees								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance								-	-		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance								-	-		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,114,022	1,114,022	-	-	-	(1,464)	5,200	3,736	1,117,758	0.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1,036,434	1,036,434	-	-	-	(1,464)	5,200	3,736	1,040,171	0.4%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Energy sources	127,819	244,018	209,158	174,298	139,439	267,257	257,395	260,287	289,207	347,049	318,128	255,023	2,889,078	3,055,381	3,118,929
Water management	46,972	69,674	76,863	64,053	51,242	98,214	59,279	80,170	89,078	106,893	97,985	208,679	1,049,101	1,105,604	1,122,080
Waste water management	30,349	57,939	49,662	41,385	33,108	63,457	44,054	24,549	49,499	29,399	54,449	55,951	533,802	557,147	561,833
Waste management	16,460	31,423	26,934	22,445	17,956	34,416	12,270	22,520	25,022	10,026	17,524	40,153	277,151	300,174	309,543
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	124	251	301	255	262	1,193	1,247	1,278
Total Expenditure - Functional	263,285	482,634	430,829	359,025	287,220	550,504	497,301	589,821	708,314	837,695	840,353	921,741	6,768,723	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	169,100	342,827	276,709	230,591	184,473	353,572	80,179	(51,719)	(169,204)	(223,740)	(175,570)	(320,046)	697,172	679,074	749,890

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget								
R thousands																			
	Revenue By Source																		
	Exchange Revenue																		
	Service charges - Electricity	233,552	242,708	181,953	187,198	190,872	176,412	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	205,544	2,466,530	2,659,242	2,731,088
	Service charges - Water	52,095	60,133	59,075	60,142	62,726	52,787	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	54,911	668,929	654,736	666,819
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	20,259	20,448	20,491	20,430	20,526	20,612	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	47,008	564,095	531,442	534,422
	Service charges - Waste Management	16,978	17,027	17,028	17,048	17,034	17,193	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	16,628	199,542	208,521	208,396
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	3,247	1,584	3,897	4,609	2,573	1,949	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	34,228	34,730	35,694
	Agency services	924	3,097	3,886	6,465	8	10,205	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	143,375	149,827	153,573
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned from Receivables	46,740	45,889	46,631	48,145	63,414	114,135	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	51,561	618,728	505,231	539,231
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2,876	748	4,453	3,034	356	4,655	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	93,352	95,303	95,427
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental from Fixed Assets	965	1,871	1,139	1,204	2,100	(620)	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	12,537	13,030	13,315
	Licence and permits	2	2	1	27	17	2	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	13,309	13,908	14,255
	Operational Revenue	223	206	188	542	409	420	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,461	17,526	20,273	21,028
	Non-Exchange Revenue																		
	Property rates	49,580	49,710	51,401	49,379	49,593	50,024	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	50,029	600,347	627,363	643,047
	Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	176	19	213	685	60	46	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	16,794	17,549	17,988
	Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational	122,487	515,532	26,173	21,777	17,974	437,922	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	122,487	1,469,846	1,580,069	1,592,227
	Interest	7,280	7,376	15,369	7,578	13,179	12,461	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	148,800	218,196	223,651
	Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gains on disposal of Assets	38	2	3	292	2	5,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue	557,422	966,333	431,700	428,554	440,844	904,101	588,162	588,162	588,162	7,057,940	7,329,420	7,490,162						
	Expenditure By Type																		
	Employee related costs	86,681	86,681	17	12	144	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	86,681	1,040,171	1,078,203	1,091,660
	Remuneration of councillors	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	77,587	80,952	83,752
	Bulk purchases - electricity	199,441	253,492	237,576	162,476	167,432	312,310	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441	2,393,286	2,553,675	2,621,961
	Inventory consumed	1,533	46,431	58,565	50,722	51,716	90,442	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	52,538	630,456	677,309	691,440
	Debt impairment	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	62,668	752,019	792,319	796,319
	Depreciation and amortisation	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	30,909	491,025	510,903	523,689
	Interest	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	10,083	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	5,560	66,725	68,415	69,520
	Contracted services	10,466	30,300	75,241	58,403	50,964	71,313	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	79,248	950,973	926,998	958,070
	Transfers and subsidies	203	28	29	32	32	34	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	21,779	21,908	22,564
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational costs	3,364	28,491	26,205	41,070	16,673	28,025	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	28,724	344,689	329,374	335,746
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Total Expenditure	407,291	551,025	503,236	418,318	392,565	698,931	564,059	564,059	564,059	564,059	977,048	6,768,710	7,040,056	7,194,721
Surplus/(Deficit)	150,131	415,308	(71,536)	10,236	48,279	205,170	24,102	24,102	24,102	(591,179)	289,230	289,364	295,441	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	33,996	33,996	49,570	32,846	17,611	17,611	33,996	33,996	33,996	52,344	407,955	389,710	422,392	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	184,127	449,304	(21,966)	43,082	65,889	222,781	58,099	58,099	58,099	(538,835)	697,184	679,074	717,833	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026**

R thousands	Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
Cash Receipts By Source			43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	43,702	524,420	548,019	561,720
	Property rates	1	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	164,024	1,988,289	2,135,403	2,201,282	
	Service charges - electricity revenue		44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	44,895	538,744	535,911	553,309	
	Service charges - water revenue		38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	38,121	457,450	431,606	439,896	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	13,635	163,624	170,987	175,262	
	Service charges - refuse		1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	12,650	13,148	13,436	
	Rental of facilities and equipment		7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	7,779	93,352	95,303	95,427	
	Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	16,794	17,549	17,988	
	Licences and permits		1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,109	13,309	13,908	14,255	
	Agency services		11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	11,948	143,375	149,827	153,573	
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	123,187	1,478,246	1,588,847	1,603,835	
	Other revenue		3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	3,594	43,124	46,686	48,103	
	Cash Receipts by Source		454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	454,448	5,453,377	5,747,194	5,878,085	
	Other Cash Flows by Source																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	33,996	407,955	389,710	422,392	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat. / Prov. Departm. Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Cash Receipts by Source		488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	488,444	5,861,332	6,136,903	6,300,477	
	Cash Payments by Type																
	Employee related costs		87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	87,372	1,048,464	1,087,041	1,100,719	
	Remuneration of councillors		6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	77,587	80,952	83,752	
	Finance charges		2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	27,000	28,215	28,920	
	Bulk purchases - Electricity		231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	231,119	2,773,429	2,936,727	3,015,265	
	Acquisitions - water & other inventory		5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	5,520	66,236	70,048	71,788	
	Contracted services		25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	25,287	303,445	326,931	306,655	
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and grants - other		1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	1,815	21,779	21,908	22,564	
	Other expenditure		29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	29,104	349,243	331,616	339,341	
	Cash Payments by Type		388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	388,932	4,667,183	4,883,438	4,967,995	
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
	Capital assets		50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	50,932	611,184	554,908	595,719	
	Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		188,998	-	-	-	-	26,800	(1,286)	25,514	214,512	125,653	139,522
Roads Infrastructure		35,870	-	-	-	-	-	(7,191)	(7,191)	28,679	10,424	17,910
Roads		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	13,000	-	-
Road Structures		4,491	-	-	-	-	-	(4,191)	(4,191)	300	4,424	4,910
Road Furniture		15,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,379	6,000	13,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,744	-	-	-	-	15,000	1,000	16,000	36,744	11,218	9,349
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		1,892	-	-	-	-	-	1,602	1,602	3,494	1,977	2,026
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		602	-	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	-	629	645
Capital Spares		18,250	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	33,250	8,613	6,678
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,685	-	-	-	-	11,800	20,965	32,765	80,450	36,092	45,398
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	167	171
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		12,160	-	-	-	-	-	(784)	(784)	11,376	8,160	10,734
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2,100	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	100	2,100	2,250
Distribution		33,265	-	-	-	-	11,800	23,749	35,549	68,814	25,664	32,242
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		84,450	-	-	-	-	-	(16,060)	(16,060)	68,390	67,373	66,592
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		84,000	-	-	-	-	-	(16,000)	(16,000)	68,000	66,903	66,100
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		450	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	390	471	492
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	546	274
Landfill Sites		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	546	274
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,748	11,817	1,891

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Community Facilities	698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	718	743
Halls	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	418	438
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	300	305
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,050	11,098	1,149
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	15,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,050	11,098	1,149
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	925	925	1,125	12,078	12,682
Operational Buildings	200	-	-	-	-	-	925	925	1,125	12,078	12,682
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	125	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,125	-	-	50
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	75	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	-	78	80	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,552	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	2,841	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	541	3,106	3,365
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	2,841	-	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	541	3,106	3,365
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	341	-	-	-	-	200	200	541	356	365	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	2,500	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	-	2,750	3,000	-
Computer Equipment	8,490	-	-	-	-	-	(2,110)	(2,110)	6,380	3,257	3,015
Computer Equipment	8,490	-	-	-	-	-	(2,110)	(2,110)	6,380	3,257	3,015
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,325	-	-	-	-	-	479	479	4,804	4,340	4,445
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,325	-	-	-	-	-	479	479	4,804	4,340	4,445
Machinery and Equipment	10,895	-	-	-	-	-	4,735	4,735	15,630	9,170	9,505
Machinery and Equipment	10,895	-	-	-	-	-	4,735	4,735	15,630	9,170	9,505

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Transport Assets		19,250	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000	57,250	17,239	28,033	
Transport Assets		19,250	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000	57,250	17,239	28,033	
Land		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,045	1,071	
Land		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,045	1,071	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	251,747	-	-	-	-	-	26,800	38,443	65,243	316,990	187,705	203,531

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		45,148	-	-	-	-	-	(16,500)	(16,500)	28,648	28,452	29,909
Roads Infrastructure		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	5,000	7,054	7,378
Roads		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	5,000	7,054	7,378
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9,148	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	12,648	9,883	10,533
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3,979	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	7,479	4,335	4,567
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,850	5,250
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	668	699	716
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,515	11,998
Pump Station		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,703	4,820
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,200	4,500
Toilet Facilities		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,613	2,678
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	300	350
Community Facilities		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	300	350
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Libraries
Cemeteries/Crematoria

-	-						-	-	-	-	-
-	-						-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	300	350	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,940	6,940	8,940	1,523	547
Operational Buildings	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,940	6,940	8,940	1,523	547
Municipal Offices	500	-	-	-	-	-	440	440	940	523	547
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,500	8,000	1,000	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	47,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,560)	(9,560)	37,938	30,275	30,806

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		338,255	-	-	-	-	-	33,241	33,241	371,496	348,340	355,925
Roads Infrastructure		15,118	-	-	-	-	-	8,191	8,191	23,309	16,276	16,048
Roads		13,625	-	-	-	-	-	8,191	8,191	21,815	14,715	14,448
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,494	1,561	1,600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		72,834	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	85,334	77,122	78,550
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		40,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,239	43,240	43,821
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		28,422	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	40,922	29,701	30,444
Capital Spares		4,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,174	4,181	4,286
Water Supply Infrastructure		203,043	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	227,043	205,682	210,674
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		9,418	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	19,418	9,841	10,087
Pump Stations		18,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,472	18,490	18,952
Water Treatment Works		107,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,393	107,496	110,183
Bulk Mains		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	25,000	15,675	16,067
Distribution		52,760	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	56,760	54,180	55,384
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36,978	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	26,978	38,584	39,660
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		31,048	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	21,048	32,625	33,553
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,431	5,436	5,572
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	536
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,631	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,631	10,155	10,458
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		9,631	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	8,631	10,155	10,458
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		650	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	200	522	535
Data Centres		500	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	522	535
Core Layers		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Community Assets	4,462	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	4,562	4,806	5,078
Community Facilities	1,816	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1,916	1,942	1,985
Halls	908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	908	949	972
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	123	126
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	342	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	442	402	406
Cemeteries/Crematoria	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	119	122
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvis	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	349	358
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,646	2,864	3,093
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	2,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,326	2,530	2,751
Capital Spares	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	334	342
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,070	1,097
Revenue Generating	1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,070	1,097
Improved Property	1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,070	1,097
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18,711	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	19,711	19,688	20,255
Operational Buildings	17,211	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	18,211	18,120	18,648
Municipal Offices	14,380	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	15,380	15,117	15,545
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	107
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	241	247
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,658	2,749
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,568	1,607
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,568	1,607
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Computer Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	7,000	5,315	5,498
Computer Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	7,000	5,315	5,498
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,938	-	-	-	-	-	(8,522)	(8,522)	2,416	11,087	11,528
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,938	-	-	-	-	-	(8,522)	(8,522)	2,416	11,087	11,528
Machinery and Equipment		10,860	-	-	-	-	-	(2,794)	(2,794)	8,066	11,483	11,845
Machinery and Equipment		10,860	-	-	-	-	-	(2,794)	(2,794)	8,066	11,483	11,845
Transport Assets		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	10,000	15,675	16,067
Transport Assets		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	10,000	15,675	16,067
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	404,251	-	-	-	-	-	20,025	20,025	424,276	417,465	427,293

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		271,319	271,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,319	281,548	288,587
Roads Infrastructure		116,600	116,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,600	121,847	124,894
Roads		116,600	116,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,600	121,847	124,894
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55,581	55,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,581	58,082	59,535
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		55,581	55,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,581	58,082	59,535
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		54,161	54,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,161	56,598	58,013
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		27,664	27,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,664	28,908	29,631
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		26,498	26,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,498	27,690	28,382
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44,977	44,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,977	45,020	46,145
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		44,977	44,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,977	45,020	46,145
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	5,541	5,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,541	5,796	6,063	
Revenue Generating	5,541	5,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,541	5,796	6,063	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	5,541	5,541	-	-	-	-	-	5,541	5,796	6,063		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	37,584	37,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,584	39,275	40,257	
Operational Buildings	37,584	37,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,584	39,275	40,257	
Municipal Offices	37,584	37,584	-	-	-	-	-	37,584	39,275	40,257		
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	28	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	28	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	28		
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4,895	4,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,895	5,115	5,243	
Computer Equipment	4,895	4,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,895	5,115	5,243	
Furniture and Office Equipment	150,419	150,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,419	156,945	160,760	
Furniture and Office Equipment	150,419	150,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,419	156,945	160,760	
Machinery and Equipment	5,892	5,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,892	6,157	6,311	
Machinery and Equipment	5,892	5,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,892	6,157	6,311	
Transport Assets	15,349	15,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,349	16,039	16,440	
Transport Assets	15,349	15,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,349	16,039	16,440	

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	491,025	491,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,025	510,903	523,689

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		171,843	-	-	-	-	-	(22,750)	(22,750)	149,093	259,714	277,239
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30,950	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	27,950	40,011	41,769
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		14,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,700	23,000	24,040
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		10,250	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,250	10,731	11,195
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,100	2,250
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,180	4,285
Water Supply Infrastructure		95,661	-	-	-	-	-	(19,750)	(19,750)	75,911	209,703	210,360
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		48,531	-	-	-	-	-	(45,000)	(45,000)	3,531	98,396	142,521
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		45,880	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	19,000	64,880	110,000	68,500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,250	-	-	-	-	-	6,250	6,250	7,500	1,306	1,339
Sanitation Infrastructure		45,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,232	10,000	25,110
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		45,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,232	10,000	25,110
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	2,236	2,720	3,728
Community Facilities		2,616	-	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	2,236	2,720	3,728
Halls		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	1,910	1,935	2,907
Centres		516	-	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	76	523	547
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	262	274	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Staff Housing	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	2,500	500	1,000	
Machinery and Equipment	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	2,500	500	1,000	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	183,459	-	-	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	157,359	263,457	282,514

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	40700000000000000000	Upgrading	and responsive economic infrastructure network	incubation and access	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	1,250	1,250	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,339	1,339
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	40100000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	27.25588943	-25.65550841	12,100	12,100	8,100	8,100	10,734	10,734	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	40200000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	27.25588943	-25.65550841	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,100	2,250	2,250	
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	70000000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Risk Mitig	27.25588943	-25.65550841	12,305	12,305	8,305	8,305	11,559	11,559	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	70100000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	1,425	1,425	1,489	1,489	1,526	1,526	
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	70200000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	5,230	5,230	5,465	5,465	5,602	5,602	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	70300000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	12,305	12,305	8,305	8,305	11,394	11,394	
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	70400000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	5,230	5,230	5,465	5,465	5,602	5,602	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	70500000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	12,305	12,305	8,305	8,305	11,394	11,394	
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	70600000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	5,230	5,230	5,465	5,465	5,602	5,602	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Water	70700000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	12,305	12,305	8,305	8,305	11,394	11,394	
Water Distribution	340 - WISG	70800000000000000000	New	and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	27.25588943	-25.65550841	5,230	5,230	5,465	5,465	5,602	5,602	
Water Distribution	340 - PPECQ - Storm Water	80000000000000000000	Upgrading	and development/controlled public service	Growth	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Operational Outlets	Operational Outlets	27.25588943	-25.65550841	75	75	78	78	80	80	
Water Treatment	335 - PPECQ - Storm Water	80100000000000000000	Upgrading	and responsive economic infrastructure network	incubation and access	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	27.25588943	-25.65550841	50	50	52	52	54	54	
Water Treatment	335 - PPECQ - Storm Water	90000000000000000000	Upgrading	and responsive economic infrastructure network	incubation and access	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Roads	Roads	27.25588943	-25.65550841	50	50	52	52	54	54	
Water Treatment	335 - PPECQ - Storm Water	90100000000000000000	Upgrading	and responsive economic infrastructure network	incubation and access	high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	27.25588943	-25.65550841	482,704	482,704	481,837	481,837	516,852	516,852	

Endless: List all capital projects approved by Municipal Entity.

Entity Name: Project Name

Sub-Items: List all projects when approved budgets have been updated.

Apply WFA 430: Asset class as per table B5 and asset sub-class as per table B18.

GIS coordinates correct to seconds: Provide a digital bearing point on network infrastructure.

Project Name: Provide a project name for the project.

Project Number: Provide a project number for the project (example: POC01000002_0002).

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue		314,179	314,179						53,972	368,152		325,000	330,000
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	314,179	314,179						53,972	368,152		325,000	330,000
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		267,293	267,293						35,655	302,948		211,205	216,486
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	267,293	267,293						35,655	302,948		211,205	216,486

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

APPENDIX - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE 2025/26

BUDGET PER VOTE (INTERNAL DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE)	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	856 947 558	201 592 075	75 000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	320 957 000	134 868 949	68 213 755
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	888 043	134 061 482	4 670 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	802 765 808	435 041 379	9 750 000
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	173 867 420	394 411 184	8 815 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	18 810 409	75 233 607	1 700 000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 042 000	36 710 690	1 580 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	404 293 460	456 164 113	23 539 014
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	4 290 864 400	4 221 747 797	371 550 231
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT - Note 1	257 171 035	467 875 482	22 394 317
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	338 287 263	211 003 294	-
TOTAL	7 465 894 396	6 768 710 052	512 287 317

Budgeted Surplus

697 184 344

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. This schedule illustrates the budget per municipal directorate based on our internal department structure.

Note 1 - Vote 10 consists of RRT which is fully grant funded and Roads and Stormwater

	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
RRT	257 171 035	239 868 051	6 670 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	-	208 007 431	15 724 317
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	257 171 035	447 875 482	22 394 317



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 | Tel: +27 12 315 5111



@Treasury_RSA



National Treasury RSA



National Treasury RSA



@treasuryrsa

www.treasury.gov.za

Adv A Khuduge
The Municipal Manager
Rustenburg Municipality
P O Box 16
Rustenburg
0300

Dear Adv Khuduge

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 27 August 2025 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 48 of 2024) (DoRAA) to retain a lesser amount of **R26.8 million** of the requested amount of R58.6 million allocated to your municipality in the 2024/25 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) (R15 million) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) (R11.8 million).

The National Treasury used the criteria set out in Circular No.130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide to assess the roll over request by your municipality.

The reduced amount of R26.8 million is to fund the following projects:

WSIG (R11.8 million):

- Replacement of Bulk and Reticulation Water Pipeline in Meriting 4 & 5.

MIG (R15 million):

- Construction of High Mast Lights in Kanana Phase A (R5 million);
- Construction of High Mast Lights in Kanana Phase C (R5 million); and
- Construction of High Mast Lights in Robega Phase A (R5 million).

The rejected amount of R31.9 million is based on the following reasons:

- MIG (R23.7 million): The contractor for the Refurbishment of Bulk Line and Tlhabane Water AC Replacement was appointed late (after 31 March 2025); and

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR
THE 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

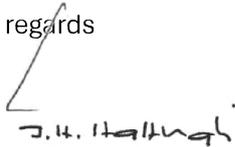
- NDPG (R8.2 million): The Construction of sidewalks of Karee Road in Marikana project has not commenced and the tender advert is dated 21 July 2025.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

NB: This process only covers the 2024 DoRAA allocated amounts.

Kind regards



pp

OGALALETSENG GAAREKWE
Deputy Director-General: Intergovernmental Relations
22 October 2025

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

For more information contact:

Name: Sello Mashaba
Email: Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za
File Ref: NW373/19

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2025/2026 v3. - 31-01-2026

	Orginal Budget 30 June'26	Adjustment Budget 30 June'26
Revenue:		
RLM - STC Income	86,192,712	132,215,955
Boitekong - STC Income	20,335,418	29,009,465
Bospoort	65,967,019	64,667,584
RLM - Lethabong & Monakato	6,827,650	7,085,297
RLM - Kloof	3,957,220	4,767,048
RLM - Effluent	1,693,100	1,630,946
RLM - Bokamoso	5,500,000	-
	<u>190,473,119</u>	<u>239,376,296</u>
Water Sales-Off take - Mines	90,553,661	94,153,750
Glencore	1,792,455	-
Other	12,000	12,300
	<u>282,831,235</u>	<u>333,542,346</u>
Expenses:		
Contracted Services:		
- Operator cost: Rustenburg plant	-86,249,523	-102,775,155
- Operator cost: Boitekong plant	-29,905,592	-34,951,465
- Operator cost: Bospoort plant	-31,840,091	-32,952,998
- Operator cost: Monakato and Lethabong	-5,218,891	-5,281,334
- Operator cost: Kloof	-2,343,487	-2,420,050
- Operator cost: Bokamoso	-4,950,000	-
- Operator cost: Effluent	-1,380,036	-1,391,188
- Operator cost: Management	-8,626,971	-8,441,350
	<u>-170,514,592</u>	<u>-188,213,540</u>
	<u>112,316,643</u>	<u>145,328,805</u>
	39.71%	43.57%
General Expenses:		
Asset Revaluation GRAP17	-2,500,000	-900,000
Bank Charges	-7,950	-11,670
Computer & IT expenses	-31,650	-418,533
Communications and Corporate Identity	-300,000	-
DWS Compliance	-263,415	-221,653
External Audit Fees	-2,128,311	-2,100,722
Impairment loss	-821,068	-
Insurance	-1,748,265	-1,503,024
Leasing Charges	-	-
Legal Fees	-972,669	-540,231
Marketing	-18,000	-
Office expenses	-18,990	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 FEBRUARY 2026

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2025/2026 v3. - 31-01-2026

	Orginal Budget 30 June'26	Adjustment Budget 30 June'26
Office Rental	-253,200	-
O & M Supervision	-6,020,609	-4,262,473
Printing & Stationary	-13,483	-
Research and Development	-300,000	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-38,692,150	-52,148,976
Salaries	-5,415,335	-3,098,285
RLM - Section 78 Process	-1,500,000	-
Sucscriptions	-22,472	-
Telephone & Data	-52,750	-
Training	-89,886	-
Travel and Accommodation	-25,320	-28,724
Trustees Remuneration	-500,000	-
	<u>-61,695,522</u>	<u>-65,234,291</u>
Earnings before interest, depreciation & tax	<u>50,621,121</u>	<u>80,094,515</u>
Interest Received	31,348,167	34,609,437
Interest Paid	-	-
Depreciation	-35,083,175	-49,500,000
Earnings after interest, depreciation & tax	<u>46,886,113</u>	<u>65,203,951</u>